### **Chapter 16 Industrial (part)**

### 16.1 Objectives and policies

#### 16.1.1 Objective 1 - Recovery and growth

- a. The recovery and economic growth of the district's industry are supported and strengthened in existing and new greenfield industrial zones.
- a. The recovery and economic growth of the district's industry are supported and strengthened in existing and new greenfield industrial zones

#### 16.1.1.1 Policy 1 - Sufficient land supply

a. Maintain a sufficient supply of industrial zoned land to meet future demand up to 2028, having regard to the requirements of different industries, and to avoid the need for industrial activities to locate in non-industrial zones.

#### 16.1.1.2 Policy 2 - Enable the development of industrial areas to support recovery

a. Encourage the redevelopment of existing industrial zones for industrial activities, particularly in areas that have lost industry and associated employment opportunities due to the earthquakes.

#### 16.1.1.3 Policy 3 - Range of industrial areas

- a. Recognise and provide for industrial zones with different functions that cater for a range of industrial activities depending on their needs and effects as follows:
  - i. Industrial General Zone
    - A Recognise and provide for industrial activities that can operate in close proximity to more sensitive zones due to the nature and limited effects of activities including noise, odour, and traffic.
  - ii. Industrial Heavy Zone
    - A Recognise and provide for industrial activities that generate potentially significant effects, including relatively high levels of noise, odour, heavy traffic movements, and the presence of significant amounts of hazardous substances, necessitating separation from more sensitive land use activities.
  - iii. Industrial Park Zone
    - A Recognise and provide for industrial activities in the high technology sector and other industries in a high amenity environment dominated by open space and landscaping, and that generate higher volumes of traffic than other industries while having negligible effects in terms of noise, odour or the use and storage of hazardous substances.

#### 16.1.1.4 Policy 4 - Activities in the industrial zones

- a. Maintain and support the function of industrial zones while providing for limited non-industrial activities that:
  - i. are ancillary in scale and on the same site as a permitted activity;
  - ii. are not appropriate in more sensitive environments due to their potential noise, odour or other environmental effects;
  - iii. comprise yard based or trade suppliers in the Industrial General Zone;



- iv. provide an emergency service which may generate adverse effects; or
- v. support the needs of workers and businesses in the zone for food and beverages, commercial services, and the care of children.
- b. Avoid any activity in industrial zones with the potential to hinder the establishment or ongoing operation of industrial activities.
- c. Avoid the use of industrial zones for non-industrial activities that could adversely affect the strategic role of the Central City, District, and Neighbourhood Centres as focal points for commercial, community, residential, and other activities.

#### 16.1.1.5 Policy 5 - Office development

- a. Avoid office development in industrial areas other than where it is:
  - i. ancillary to a permitted activity on the same site;
  - ii. located in the Industrial Park zone while supporting the function of the zone for primarily industrial activities seeking a park like environment.

#### 16.1.1.6 Policy 6 - Office parks

a. Avoid the development of new office parks while recognising and enabling office activities in the existing office park areas in Addington (Hazeldean Business Park and Show Place) and Russley (Airport Business Park and Sir William Pickering Drive) in a manner that does not undermine the role of District and Neigbourhood centres as the focus for offices.

#### 16.1.1.7 Policy 7 - Brownfield redevelopment

- a. To support the redevelopment of brownfield sites for residential or mixed use activities where:
  - i. A reduction in industrial land supply will not affect the ability to meet the anticipated needs of industrial activities including those with specific locational requirements.
  - ii. The residential or mixed-use development would not hinder the establishment or ongoing operation of surrounding industrial activities.
  - iii. The anticipated amenity values of the adjoining industrial zone are not compromised.
  - iv. The safety and efficiency of the current and future transport system is not significantly adversely affected.
  - v. A high level of residential amenity can be achieved on the site.
  - vi. There is good walking and cycling access to public transport routes, commercial and community services, and open space.
  - vii. If necessary, contaminated land is remediated in accordance with national and regional standards.
  - viii. The redevelopment does not impact on the vitality and strategic role of commercial centres as the focal points for commercial and other activities, and the efficient and effective use of land and/or community and transport infrastructure investment in centres.

#### 16.1.1.8 Policy 8 - Regionally Significant Infrastructure - Inland Port

a. To enable regionally significant inland port infrastructure to operate efficiently and safely through provisions that enable port activities while limiting the potential for reverse sensitivity effects associated with sensitive land uses.

### 16.1.2 Objective 2 - Amenity in industrial zones and the effects of industrial



#### activities

#### used to mark stage 1 OLD stage 1 text that will be copied to show stage 2 changes

- a. Adverse effects of industrial activities and development on the environment are avoided, remedied or mitigated and the level of amenity anticipated in the adjoining zone is not adversely affected by industry.
- b. Industrial sites visible from the road have a higher level of visual amenity, particularly the Industrial General Zone (North Belfast) and Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby) that are in highly prominent locations and act as gateways to the City.
- c. The cultural values of Ngāi Tahu/ manawhenua are recognised, protected and enhanced through the use of indigenous species in landscaping and tree planting, a multi-value approach to stormwater management in greenfield areas, and the protection and enhancement of waahi tapu and waahi taonga including waipuna.
- a. Adverse effects of industrial activities and development on the environment are avoided, remedied or mitigated and the level of amenity anticipated in the adjoining zone is not adversely affected by industry.
- b. Industrial sites visible from the road have a higher level of visual amenity, particularly in the Industrial General Zone (North Belfast), Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby) and Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) that are in highly prominent locations and act as gateways to the City.
- c. The cultural values of Ngāi Tahu/ manawhenua are recognised, protected and enhanced through the use of indigenous species in landscaping and tree planting, a multi-value approach to stormwater management in greenfield areas, and the protection and enhancement of waahi tapu and waahi taonga including waipuna.

#### 16.1.2.1 Policy 8 - Improve visual amenity

#### used to mark stage 1 OLD stage 1 text that will be copied to show stage 2 changes

- a. Development shall enhance the visual amenity of industrial sites along street frontages through landscaping and tree planting, and the location of the office component of the industrial activity on the street frontage, while providing for passive surveillance of public space.
- b. To encourage the use of indigenous species, appropriate to the local environment, in landscaping and tree planting to recognise the cultural values of Ngãi Tahu/ manawhenua.
- c. Enhance the visual amenity at gateways to the city through setbacks and landscaping in the Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby) and also well designed buildings in the Industrial General Zone (North Belfast).
- a. Development shall enhance the visual amenity of industrial sites along street frontages through landscaping and tree planting, and the location of the office component of the industrial activity on the street frontage, while providing for passive surveillance of public space.
- b. To encourage the use of indigenous species, appropriate to the local environment, in landscaping and tree planting to recognise the cultural values of Ngāi Tahu/ manawhenua.
- c. Enhance the visual amenity at gateways to the city through setbacks and landscaping in the Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby) and also well designed buildings in the Industrial General Zone (North Belfast).
- Maintain the amenity values along Memorial Avenue and its function as a war memorial and visitor gateway through the provision of buildings of a high visual and aesthetic quality, limited signage, a large building setback and landscaping along the frontage with Memorial Avenue.

#### 16.1.2.2 Policy 9 - Development in greenfield areas

a. To achieve environments in greenfield priority areas with larger setbacks and landscaping, reflecting their location at the interface with adjoining rural zones and in prominent locations, some of which act as gateways to the city.



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 3 of 186

b. Manage the development of greenfield areas in a manner aligned with the delivery of infrastructure, including upgrades to networks, to avoid adverse effects on networks serving these areas.

#### 16.1.2.3 Policy 10 - Managing effects on the environment

- a. The effects of development and activities in industrial zones, including visual, noise, glare and other effects, are avoided, remedied or mitigated through the location of uses, landscaping, acoustic treatment, and screening
- b. The scale and form of buildings reflects the surrounding built form of industrial areas while minimising visual effects on more sensitive zones.
- c. The use and storage of hazardous substances and quantity of wastewater discharged in areas over unconfined or semiconfined aquifers is restricted to minimise any risk of contamination.
- d. The cultural values of Ngāi Tahu/manawhenua are recognised through the protection of waahi tapu and waahi taonga, including waipuna, from the adverse effects of development.
- e. Development is designed and laid out to promote a safe environment and reflects principles of Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED).

#### 16.1.2.4 Policy 11 - Managing stormwater

- a. Ensure that stormwater is managed in a way that:
  - i. supports a multi-value approach, using swales, wetlands, infiltration and retention basins having regard to the location and environmental constraints;
  - ii. is integrated within a wider network, reflecting a catchment based approach;
  - iii. limits the stormwater discharge to waterways through the use of retention facilities, storage tanks and/or rainwater harvesting, to reduce the risk of flooding;
  - iv. improves water quality;
  - v. reduces the potential for birdstrike risk to aircraft
  - vi. utilises native species within swales, basins and wetlands, where appropriate, recognising their ability to absorb water and filter waste.

#### 16.2 Rules - Industrial General Zone

#### 16.2.1 How to use the rules

- 16.2.1.1 The rules that apply to activities in the Industrial General Zone (outside those areas listed in Rule 16.2.1.2) are contained in:
  - a. The Activity Status Tables (including Activity Specific Standards) in Rule 16.2.2; and
  - b. Built Form Standards in 16.2.3.



- The rules that apply to activities within the following specific areas of the Industrial General Zone are contained in the Activity Status Tables particular to the <u>Outline Development Plan</u>area and Rules 16.2.4 16.2.9.
  - a. Islington Park (Rule 16.2.4, Appendix 16.7.2) land to the immediate east of Pound Road, north of Waterloo Road;
  - b. Kennaway Park (Rule 16.2.5, Appendix 16.7.3) land between Tunnel Road and the Heathcote River, north of the railway line;
  - Musgroves (Rule 16.2.6, Appendix 16.7.4) land between Wigram Road and the Southern Motorway, north east of Aidanfield Drive;
  - d. North Belfast (Rule 16.2.7, Appendix 16.7.5) land between Main North Road and the proposed route of the Northern Arterial Motorway;
  - e. Stanleys Road (Rule 16.2.8, Appendix 16.7.9) land at 6 Stanleys Road, Russley
  - f. Trents Road (Rule 16.2.9, Appendix 16.7.6) land at 789-791 Main South Road, 7 and 19 Trents Road
- 16.2.1.3 The Activity Status Tables and Standards in the following Chapters also apply to activities in all areas of the Industrial General Zone (where relevant):
  - 5 Natural Hazards;
  - 6 General Rules and Procedures
  - **7** Transport;
  - 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
  - 9 Heritage and Natural Environment;
  - 11 Utilities, Energy and Infrastructure; and
  - 12 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land.

#### 16.2.2 Activity status tables - Industrial General Zone

#### 16.2.2.1 Permitted activities

#### used to mark stage 1 OLD stage 1 text that will be copied to show stage 2 changes

In the Industrial General Zone (other than the areas identified in 16.2.1.2) the activities listed below shall comply with any Activity Specific Standards set out in this table and the Built Form Standards in Rule 16.2.3.

Activities may also be Restricted Discretionary, Discretionary or Non-complying as specified in Rules 16.2.2.3, 16.2.2.4 or 16.2.2.5 below.

Activity specific standards

Any new **building**, alteration or addition to an existing **building** or a **relocatable building** or **relocation of a building** for any of the following activities:



| Activity |  | Activity specific standards   |
|----------|--|---|
| P1       | Industrial Activity                              | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same<br>site as the Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or<br>25% of the gross floor area of all<br>buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |
| P2       | Warehousing and<br>Distribution Activities       | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |
| P3       | High Technology Industrial<br>Activity           | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.   |
| P4       | Service Industry                                 | a. Nil  |
| P5       | Trade and Industry Training Facility             | a. Nil  |
| P6       | Ancillary Retail Activity unless specified below | <ul> <li>Any ancillary retail activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |
| P7       | Food and Beverage Outlet                         | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>  |
| P8       | Trade Supplier                                   | a. Nil  |
| P9       | Yard- based Supplier                             | a. Nil  |
| P10      | Service Station                                  | a. Nil  |
| P11      | Second-Hand Goods<br>Outlet                      | a. Nil  |



| Activity |   | Activity specific standards   |  |  |
|----------|---|---|--|--|
| P12      | Ancillary Office Activity,<br>unless specified below.   | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| P13      | PublicTransport Facility  | a. Nil  |  |  |
| P14      | Emergency Service<br>Facilities   | a. Nil  |  |  |
| P15      | Buildings and fences within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid Transmission Line | <ul> <li>a. An accessory building for a sensitive activity shall be under 2.5 metres high and less than 10m² in area</li> <li>b. Building alterations and additions to an existing building for a sensitive activity shall be under the height and within the footprint of the existing building</li> <li>c. All buildings and structures shall have a minimum vertical clearance of 10 metres below the lowest point of the transmission line conductor (wire).</li> </ul> |  |  |

Note for P15: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

In the Industrial General Zone (other than the areas identified in 16.2.1.2) the activities listed below shall comply with any Activity Specific Standards set out in this table and the Built Form Standards in Rules 16.2.3 and 16.8.

Activities may also be Restricted Discretionary, Discretionary or Non-complying as specified in Rules 16.2.2.3, 16.2.2.4 or 16.2.2.5 below.

| Activity  |                     | Activity specific standards  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Any new building, alteration or addition to an existing building or a relocatable building or relocation of a building for any of the following activities: |                     | n to an existing building or a relocatable building or relocation of a building for  |  |  |
| P1  | Industrial Activity | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser. |  |  |



| Activity |  | Activity specific standards   |
|----------|--|---|
| P2       | Warehousing and Distribution Activities          | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.   |
| P3       | High Technology Industrial<br>Activity           | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |
| P4       | Service Industry                                 | a. Nil  |
| P5       | Trade and Industry Training Facility             | a. Nil  |
| P6       | Ancillary Retail Activity unless specified below | <ul> <li>Any ancillary retail activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |
| P7       | Food and Beverage Outlet                         | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>  |
| P8       | Trade Supplier                                   | a. Nil  |
| P9       | Yard- based Supplier                             | a. Nil  |
| P10      | Service Station                                  | a. Nil  |
| P11      | Second-Hand Goods<br>Outlet                      | a. Nil  |



| Activity |   | Activity specific standards   |  |  |
|----------|---|---|--|--|
| P12      | Ancillary Office Activity, unless specified below.  | Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:  a. occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and  b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.   |  |  |
| P13      | PublicTransport Facility  | a. Nil  |  |  |
| P14      | Emergency Service<br>Facilities   | a. Nil  |  |  |
| P15      | Buildings and fences within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid Transmission Line | <ul> <li>a. An accessory building for a sensitive activity shall be under 2.5 metres high and less than 10m² in area</li> <li>b. Building alterations and additions to an existing building for a sensitive activity shall be under the height and within the footprint of the existing building</li> <li>c. All buildings and structures shall have a minimum vertical clearance of 10 metres below the lowest point of the transmission line conductor (wire).</li> </ul> |  |  |

Note for P15: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

#### 16.2.2.2 Controlled activities

| P                                   |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                     |  |  |
|                                     |  |  |
| There are no Controlled activities. |  |  |
| There are no controlled activities. |  |  |
|                                     |  |  |
|                                     |  |  |

#### 16.2.2.3 Restricted discretionary activities

#### used to mark stage 1 OLD stage 1 text that will be copied to show stage 2 changes

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD2 – RD6 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.2.3.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

| Council's discretion shall be ted to the following matters: |  |
|---|--|
| -   |  |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 9 of 186

| RD1 | Any Activity listed in 16.2.2.1 that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Built Form Standards in Rule 16.2.3   | a. | Maximum Height for Buildings and Fences or Screening Structures – 16.6.1.1                                       |
|-----|--|----|--|
|     |  | b. | Minimum Building Setback from<br>Road Boundaries – <b>16.6.1.3</b>   |
|     |  | C. | Minimum Building setback from<br>the Boundary with a Residential<br>Zone – <b>16.6.1.4</b>                       |
|     |  | d. | Sunlight and Outlook at Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.5  |
|     |  | e. | Outdoor storage of materials – 16.6.1.6  |
|     |  | f. | Landscaped Areas- 16.6.1.7   |
|     |  | g. | Access to the Industrial General<br>Zone (Deans Ave) and Industrial<br>General Zone (Wrights Road) –<br>16.6.1.8 |
| RD2 | Any <b>building</b> within 150 metres of the secured yard of a National Grid substation  | a. | Buildings, Structures and Activities<br>near a National Grid substation –  |
|     | Any application arising from non compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified other than to the network utility operator.                                   |    | 16.6.2.3.  |
| RD3 | The creation of any surface water management structure within 3 kilometres of the outer edge of the runways at Christchurch International Airport.                                 | a. | Surface water management<br>structures and Birdstrike Risk –<br>16.6.1.9   |
|     | Compliance with Rule RD3, 16.2.2.3 is not required if a resource consent (Subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance on the site proposed for the activity. |    |  |
|     | Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule will only require written approval from Christchurch International Airport Limited.                                     |    |  |
| RD4 | Gymnasium  | a. | Display of goods, showroom and   |
| RD5 | Pre-school outside the air noise contour (50 dBA Ldn) as defined on the Planning maps  |    | non-industrial activities - 16.6.2.1<br>(a)(i) - (iv), (a)(vii) - (xi), (b)(i) - (ii)                            |
| RD6 | Commercial Services  |    |  |
|     |  |    |  |

Note for RD2: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD2 – RD6 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.2.3.



Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity   | The Council's discretion shall limited to the following mate                      |           |
|-----|--|---|-----------|
| RD1 | Any Activity listed in 16.2.2.1 that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Built Form Standards in Rule 16.2.3   | a. Maximum Height for Bu<br>and Fences or Screenir<br>Structures – 16.6.1.1       | _         |
|     |  | b. Minimum Building Setba<br>Road Boundaries – 16.                                |           |
|     |  | c. Minimum Building setbath the Boundary with a Re Zone – 16.6.1.4                |           |
|     |  | d. Sunlight and Outlook at with a Residential Zone                                | -         |
|     |  | e. Outdoor storage of mate 16.6.1.6   | erials –  |
|     |  | f. Landscaped Areas- 16   | .6.1.7    |
|     |  | g. Access to the Industrial Zone (Deans Ave) and I General Zone (Wrights 16.6.1.8 | ndustrial |
|     |  | h. Visual amenity and screen 16.6.1.11  | eening -  |
| RD2 | Any <b>building</b> within 150 metres of the secured yard of a National Grid substation  | Buildings, Structures ar<br>Activities near a National                            |           |
|     | Any application arising from non compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified other than to the network utility operator.                                   | substation – <b>16.6.2.3</b> .  |           |
| RD3 | The creation of any surface water management structure within 3 kilometres of the outer edge of the runways at Christchurch International Airport.                                 | Surface water manage<br>structures and Birdstrik<br>16.6.1.9                      |           |
|     | Compliance with Rule RD3, 16.2.2.3 is not required if a resource consent (Subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance on the site proposed for the activity. |   |           |
|     | Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule will only require written approval from Christchurch International Airport Limited.                                     |   |           |
| RD4 | Gymnasium_   | a. Display of goods, show   |           |
| RD5 | Pre-school outside the air noise contour (50 dBA Ldn) as defined on the Planning maps  | non-industrial activities<br>(a)(i) - (iv), (a)(vii) - (xi), (                    |           |



|     | Activity            | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters: |
|-----|---------------------|---|
| RD6 | Commercial Services |   |

Note for RD2: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

#### 16.2.2.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.

|    | Activity  | ma | e Council will consider any<br>tters under s104 of the Act<br>luding:     |
|----|---|----|---|
| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule 16.2.2.1 for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7 and P12. | а. | Display of Goods,<br>Showroom and Non-<br>industrial Activities -16.6.2.1 |
| D2 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings.   | a. | Parking Lots and Parking<br>Buildings – 16.6.2.3                          |
| D3 | Any Activity not provided for as a Permitted, Restricted Discretionary or Non-Complying activity.   |    | plying activity.  |

#### 16.2.2.5 Non complying activities

#### used to mark stage 1 OLD stage 1 text that will be copied to show stage 2 changes

The activities listed below are Non-complying Activities.

| NC1 | Any building or sensitive activity within 12 metres of a transmission line support structure.  Any fence within 5 metres of a transmission line support structure.         |  |
|-----|--|--|
| NC2 |  |  |
| NC3 | Any building for a Sensitive activity or Sensitive activity within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid transmission line unless provided for in Rule 16.2.2.1. |  |
| NC4 | Sensitive activity within the air noise contour (50 dBA Ldn) as defined on the Planning maps   |  |

Note: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

The activities listed below are Non-complying Activities.

| NC1 | Any <b>building</b> or <b>sensitive activity</b> within 12 metres of a transmission line support structure. |
|-----|---|
|-----|---|



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 12 of 186

| NC2 | Any fence within 5 metres of a transmission line support structure.  |
|-----|--|
| NC3 | Any building for a Sensitive activity or Sensitive activity within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid transmission line unless provided for in Rule 16.2.2.1.                         |
| NC4 | Sensitive activity within the air noise contour (50 dBA Ldn) as defined on the Planning maps   |
| NC5 | Any activity within the area defined in Appendix 16.7.15 as "Area subject to wastewater discharge restrictions", which results in the daily average sewage flow from a site to exceed 0.09 l/s/ha. |

**Note:** The requirements of the **New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001)** also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

#### 16.2.2.6 Prohibited activities

There are no Prohibited Activities.

#### 16.2.3 Built form standards - Industrial General Zone

The following relevant Built Form Standards shall be met by all Permitted Activities unless otherwise stated.

#### 16.2.3.1 Maximum height for buildings and fences or screening structures

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary  | Matters of discretion                                 |
|----|--|---|---|---|
| a. | Buildings- all<br>areas  | 15 metres   | Greater than 15 metres  | Maximum<br>Height for<br>Buildings                    |
| b. | Fencing and screening structures located between any building and the road boundary. | 1.2 metres, or 2<br>metres where the<br>whole of the structure<br>is at least 50%<br>visually transparent –<br>refer to Figure 16.1<br>below. | Greater than 1.2 metres, or the structure is greater than 1.2 metres where the whole of the structure is less than 50% visually transparent, or greater than 2 metres where the whole of the structure is at least 50% visually transparent - refer to Figure 16.1 below. | and Fences<br>or Screening<br>Structures–<br>16.6.1.1 |



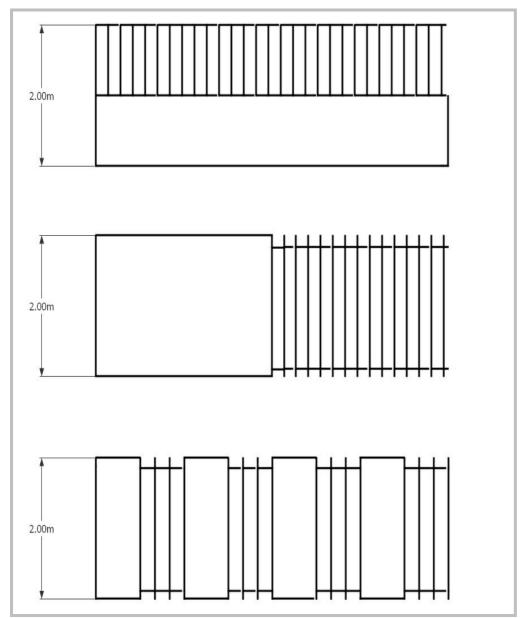


Figure 16.1: Examples of a structure/ fence that is 50% visually transparent (being the top half of the first diagram, the right half of the second diagram, and every second section of the last diagram).

### 16.2.3.2 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

|    | Applicable to                                    | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion                                   |
|----|--|------------|--------------------------|---|
| a. | Any activity unless specified in (b) – (d) below | 6 metres   | Less than 6 metres       | Minimum BuildingSetback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3 |
| b. | Ancillary Office<br>Activity                     | 1.5 metres | Less than 1.5 metres     | 10.0.1.0  |
| C. | Service Station canopies                         | 3 metres   | Less than 3 metres       |   |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 14 of 186

|    | Applicable to                              | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary  | Matters of discretion |
|----|--|--|---|-----------------------|
| d. | For sites with more than one road boundary | 1.5 metres on one road boundary and 6 metre on any other road boundary | Less than 1.5 metres on one road boundary and 6 metres on any other road boundary |                       |

Any application arising from non compliance with this rule will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.

#### 16.2.3.3 Minimum building setback from the boundary with a residential zone

|   |    | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion   |
|---|----|-----------|--------------------------|---|
| 8 | а. | 6 metres  | Less than 6 metres       | Minimum building setback from the boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.4 |

### 16.2.3.4 Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone and road

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters of discretion  |
|----|---|---|--|
| a. | <ol> <li>Where a site boundary adjoins a residential zone, no part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by a 45 degree recession plane measured at any point 2.3m above the site boundary, unless specified below</li> <li>Where a site boundary adjoins a Residential Suburban zone or Residential Suburban Density Transition zone, no part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by a 35 degree recession plane measured at any point 2.3m above any adjoining south site boundary</li> </ol> | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Sunlight<br>and<br>Outlook at<br>Boundary<br>with a<br>Residential<br>Zone –<br>16.6.1.5             |
| b. | b. Where a <u>site</u> adjoins Blakes Road at East Belfast, no buildings shall project beyond a <u>building</u> envelope constructed by recession planes commencing at a point 8 metres above the Blakes Road <u>boundary</u> and climbing at an angle of 15 degrees until it reaches a line 50 metres back from and parallel to the Blakes Road <u>boundary</u> .  |   | Sunlight<br>and<br>Outlook at<br>Boundary<br>with a<br>residential<br>zone and<br>road –<br>16.6.1.5 |

Where sites are located within a Floor Level and Fill Management Area, recession plane breaches created by the need to raise floor levels will not require the written consent of other persons and shall not be publicly or limited notified.



#### 16.2.3.5 Outdoor storage of materials

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary                     | Matters of discretion                                      |
|----|---|--|--|
| a. | The outdoor storage of materials shall not be located within the minimum setbacks specified in Rules 16.2.3.2 and 16.2.3.3. | Non-compliance<br>with Permitted<br>Standard | Outdoor Storage of<br>Materials/ car parking –<br>16.6.1.6 |

#### 16.2.3.6 Landscaped areas

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters of discretion            |
|----|---|---|----------------------------------|
| a. | The area adjoining the road frontage of all sites shall have a landscaping strip in accordance with the following standards:  i. minimum width - 1.5 metres  ii. minimum density of tree planting - 1 tree for every 10 metres of road frontage or part thereof, evenly spaced with shrubs between each tree. | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Landscaped<br>Areas-<br>16.6.1.7 |
| b. | On sites adjoining a Residential Zone, trees shall be planted adjacent to the shared boundary at a ratio of at least 1 tree for every 10 metres of the boundary or part thereof, with the trees evenly spaced along that boundary.  |   |                                  |
| C. | In addition to clauses (a) and (b) above, where car parking is located at the front of a site, 1 tree shall be planted for every 5 car parking spaces within the car parking area.  |   |                                  |
| d. | All landscaping / trees required by these rules shall be in accordance with the provisions in Appendix 16.7.1.  |   |                                  |
| e. | On any <b>site</b> with frontage to Ferry Road between Charlesworth Street and the Heathcote River Bridge (at Ferrymead) a Landscaping Strip of 10m depth shall be provided adjacent to the <b>road frontage</b> .  |   |                                  |

**Note 1:** Vegetation in close proximity to the electricity transmission corridor will need to be planted and managed in accordance with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.

**Note 2:** Stormwater facilities shall be incorporated into any <u>development</u> to achieve effective stormwater management and to protect groundwater. Where practicable, the stormwater facilities, which support multiple values such as stormwater retention, water quality treatment, biodiversity enhancement, **Ngāi Tahu/ manawhenua** values and landscape amenity, should be incorporated into landscaped areas, where practicable, to achieve effective stormwater management and the protection of groundwater in an integrated manner.

Any application arising from non compliance with clauses (a) and (c) of this rule will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.



# 16.2.3.7 Access to Industrial General Zone (Deans Avenue) and Industrial General Zone (Wrights Road)

|    | Permitted   | Restricted<br>Discretionary | Matters of discretion  |
|----|---|-----------------------------|--|
| a. | All road access to the Industrial General Zone bounded by     Deans Avenue and the railway line shall be solely from Lester     Lane. In the event that Lester Lane is realigned, access shall     be solely from the realigned Lester Lane.  |                             | Access to the Industrial<br>General Zone (Deans<br>Avenue) and Industrial<br>General Zone (Wrights<br>Road) – 16.6.1.8 |
| b. | Road connections to the Industrial General Zone (Wrights Road) on the corner of Wrights Road and Jack Hinton Drive, shall be limited to  i. no more than two points of road access from Wrights Road, which shall be at least 50 metres apart and be set back at least 25 metres from the intersection of Jack Hinton Drive and Wrights Road; and  ii. one road connection from Jack Hinton Drive, set back at least 15 metres from the intersection of Jack Hinton Drive and Wrights Road. |                             | Access to the Industrial<br>General Zone (Deans<br>Avenue) and Industrial<br>General Zone (Wrights<br>Road) – 16.6.1.8 |
| C. | There shall be no site access to Jack Hinton Drive or Wrights Road.   |                             |  |

### 16.2.3.8 Hours of deliveries for sites fronting Blakes Road, Belfast

|    | Permitted  | Restricted Discretionary               | Matters of Discretion           |
|----|--|--|---------------------------------|
| a. | For sites fronting Blakes Road no service deliveries shall occur on site between the hours of 10.00pm to 7.00am. | Non-compliance with Permitted standard | Hours of deliveries - 16.6.1.10 |

### 16.2.3.9 Visual Amenity and Screening

|  | Permitted | Restricte d Discretionary | Matter s of Discretion |
|--|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|  |           |                           |                        |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 17 of 186

| a. | 9. | Where a site adjoins an        | Noncompliance with | a. Visual amenity and |
|----|----|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|    |    | Open Space, Specific           | Permitted Standard | screening - 16.6.1.11 |
|    |    | Purpose (Schools), Specific    |                    |                       |
|    |    | Purpose (Cemeteries) or        |                    |                       |
|    |    | Specific Purpose (Tertiary     |                    |                       |
|    |    | Education) Zone, provision     |                    |                       |
|    |    | shall be made for              |                    |                       |
|    |    | landscaping, fence(s), wall(s) |                    |                       |
|    |    | or a combination to at least   |                    |                       |
|    |    | 1.8m in height along the       |                    |                       |
|    |    | length of the zone boundary,   |                    |                       |
|    |    | excluding any road frontages.  |                    |                       |
|    |    | Where landscaping is           |                    |                       |
|    |    | provided, it shall be          |                    |                       |
|    |    | continuous and for a           |                    |                       |
|    |    | minimum depth of 1.5m          |                    |                       |
|    |    | along the zone boundary.       |                    |                       |

Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.

#### 16.2.4 Rules - Industrial General Zone (Islington Park)

Rules 16.2.4.1 – 16.2.4.3 and the Islington Outline Development Plan (Islington Park) (Appendix 16.7.2) shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Islington Park).

#### 16.2.4.1 Activity status tables- General industrial zone (Islington Park)

#### 16.2.4.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are Permitted Activities in the Industrial General Zone (Islington Park) if they comply with both a. and b. below:

- All the following Key Structuring Elements on the Islington Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.2):
  - i. location of new roads
  - ii. central Spine road
  - iii. stormwater management area
  - iv. additional road linkage
  - v. additional road linkage to Waterloo Road
  - vi. rail accessible sites
  - vii. bus stop locations

Compliance with a Key Structuring Element listed above and as shown on the Islington Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.2 is not required if a resource consent (subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance with the Key Structuring Element on the land proposed for the activity.

b. Built Form Standards in Rule 16.2.4.2 and Activity Specific Standards set out in the following table.

| Activity | Activity specific standards |
|----------|-----------------------------|
|          |                             |

Any new building, alteration or addition to an existing building for a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building or any of the following activities:



| Activit | у  | Activity specific standards   |
|---------|--|---|
| P1      | Industrial activity                                  | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the Industrial activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |
| P2      | Warehousing and Distribution Activities              | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.   |
| P3      | High Technology Industrial Activity                  | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |
| P4      | Service Industry                                     | a. Nil  |
| P5      | Trade and Industry Training Facility                 | a. Nil  |
| P6      | Ancillary Retail Activity,<br>unless specified below | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Retail activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |
| P7      | Food and Beverage Outlet                             | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>  |
| P8      | Trade Supplier                                       | a. Nil  |
| P9      | Yard-based Supplier                                  | a. Nil  |
| P10     | Service Station                                      | a. Nil  |
| P11     | Second-Hand Goods<br>Outlet                          | a. Nil  |



| Activity |   | Activity specific standards   |  |  |  |
|----------|---|---|--|--|--|
| P12      | Ancillary Office Activity   | Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:  a. occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and  b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.   |  |  |  |
| P13      | Public Transport Facility   | a. Nil  |  |  |  |
| P14      | Emergency Service<br>Facilities   | a. Nil  |  |  |  |
| P15      | Buildings and fences within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid Transmission Line | <ul> <li>a. An accessory building for a sensitive activity shall be under 2.5 metres high and less than 10m² in area</li> <li>b. Building alterations and additions to an existing building for a sensitive activity shall be under the height and within the footprint of the existing building</li> <li>c. All buildings and structures shall have a minimum vertical clearance of 10 metres below the lowest point of the transmission line conductor (wire).</li> </ul> |  |  |  |

Note for P15: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

#### 16.2.4.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no Controlled activities.

#### 16.2.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD3 – RD7 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.2.4.2.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.2.4.3, 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity  |    | Council's discretion shall be ted to the following matters: |
|-----|---|----|---|
| RD1 | Activities P1 – P15 set out in 16.2.4.1.1 which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Key Structuring Elements on the Islington Park Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.2. | а. | Outline Development Plan – 16.2.4.3.2                       |



|     | Activity   |    | Council's discretion shall be ted to the following matters:                                  |
|-----|--|----|--|
| RD2 | Activities P1 – P15 set out in <b>16.2.4.1.1</b> which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in <b>16.2.4.2</b>                                       | a. | Maximum Height for Buildings and Fences or Screening Structures – 16.6.1.1                   |
|     |  | b. | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3                                     |
|     |  | C. | Minimum Building setback from the boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.4                |
|     |  | d. | Sunlight and Outlook at Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.5                          |
|     |  | e. | Outdoor storage of materials – 16.6.1.6  |
|     |  | f. | Landscaped Areas- 16.6.1.7   |
|     |  | g. | Cycle and pedestrian linkages – 16.2.4.3.3   |
| RD3 | The creation of any surface water management structure within 3 kilometres of the outer edge of the runways at Christchurch International Airport.                                   | a. | Surface water management structures and Birdstrike Risk – 16.6.1.9                           |
|     | Compliance with Rule RD3, 16.2.4.1.3 is not required if a resource consent (Subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance on the site proposed for the activity. |    |  |
|     | Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule will only require written approval from Christchurch International Airport Limited.                                       |    |  |
| RD4 | The erection of new <b>building</b> s and additions to existing b <b>uilding</b> s on <b>site</b> s which adjoin Pound Road.   | a. | Visual amenity on Pound Road frontage – 16.2.4.3.1   |
|     | Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.   |    |  |
| RD5 | Gymnasium  | a. | Display of goods, showroom   |
| RD6 | Pre-school outside the air noise contour (50 dBA Ldn) as defined on the Planning maps  |    | and non-industrial activities -<br>16.6.2.1 (a)(i) - (iv), (a)(vii) - (xi),<br>(b)(i) - (ii) |
| RD7 | Commercial services  |    |  |

### 16.2.4.1.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.



|    | Activity   | mat | The Council will consider any matters under s104 of the Act including:    |  |
|----|--|-----|---|--|
| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule <b>16.2.4.1.1</b> for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7 and P12. | a.  | Display of Goods,<br>Showroom and Non-<br>industrial Activities -16.6.2.1 |  |
| D2 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings   | a.  | Parking Lots and Parking<br>Buildings – 16.6.2.2                          |  |
| D3 | Any Activity not provided for as Permitted, Restricted Discretionary, or Non-complying.  |     |   |  |

#### 16.2.4.1.5 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are Non-Complying activities.

|     | Activity  |
|-----|---|
| NC1 | Any activity which results in the daily average sewage flow from a site exceeding 0.09L/s/ha  |
| NC2 | Any site access directly onto Pound Road, Brixton, Wilson, or Mortlake Streets.   |
| NC3 | Any <b>building</b> or <b>Sensitive activity</b> within 12 metres of a transmission line support structure  |
| NC4 | Any fence within 5 metres of a transmission line support structure  |
| NC5 | Any building for a Sensitive activity or Sensitive activity within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid transmission line unless provided for in Rule 16.2.4.1.1 |
| NC6 | Sensitive activity inside the air noise contour (50 dBA Ldn) as defined on the Planning maps  |

#### 16.2.4.1.6 Prohibited activities

| There are no Prohibited Activities |
|------------------------------------|
|------------------------------------|

### 16.2.4.2 Built form standards- General industrial zone (Islington Park)

#### 16.2.4.2.1 Maximum height for buildings and fences or screening structures

|  | Applicable to | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion |
|--|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|--|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 22 of 186

| a. | Buildings -<br>within 50m of a<br>residential<br>zone boundary<br>or Pound Road     | 15 metres   | Greater than 15 metres   | Maximum Height for Buildings and Fences or Screening Structures – |
|----|---|---|--|---|
| b. | Buildings - all<br>areas unless<br>specified<br>above                               | 20 metres   | Greater than 20 metres   | 16.6.1.1  |
| C. | Fencing and Screening Structures located between any building and the road boundary | 1.2 metres, or 2<br>metres where the<br>whole of the structure<br>is at least 50%<br>visually transparent –<br>refer to Figure 16.1<br>below. | Greater than 1.2 metres, or greater than 1.2 metres where the whole of the structure is less than 50% visually transparent, or greater than 2 metres where the whole of the structure is at least 50% visually transparent - refer to Figure 16.1 below. |   |



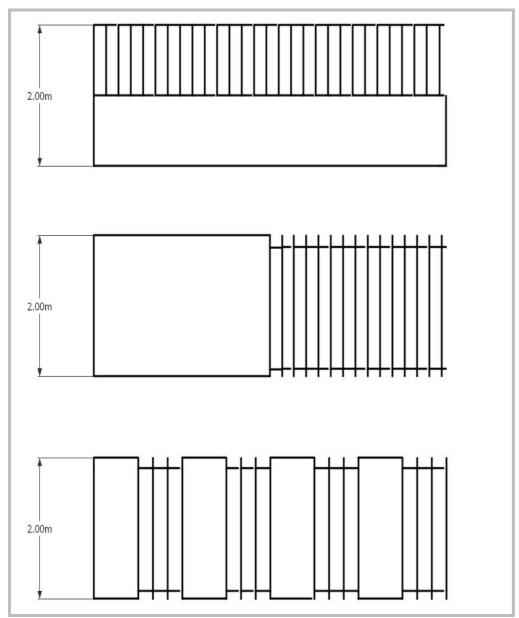


Figure 16.1: Examples of a structure/ fence that is 50% visually transparent (being the top half of the first diagram; the right half of the second diagram; and every second section of the last diagram.

#### 16.2.4.2.2 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

|   | Applicable to  | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion  |  |
|---|--|-----------|--------------------------|--|--|
| é | Pound Road north of setback line identified on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.2 | 10 metres | Less than 10 metres      | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3 Outline Development Plan – 16.4.3.2 |  |
| b | Pound Road south of setback line identified on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.2 | 20 metres | Less than 20<br>metres   |  |  |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 24 of 186

|    | Applicable to                                    | Permitted                               | Restricted discretionary                               | Matters of discretion |
|----|--|---|--|-----------------------|
| C. | Any other road boundary – refer to Rule 16.2.3.2 | As for Permitted activities in 16.2.3.2 | As for Restricted Discretionary activities in 16.2.3.2 |                       |

Any application arising from non compliance with this rule will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.

#### 16.2.4.2.3 Minimum building setback from the boundary with a residential zone

Rule 16.2.3.3 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Islington Park)

#### 16.2.4.2.4 Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone

Rule 16.2.3.4 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Islington Park).

#### 16.2.4.2.5 Outdoor storage of materials

Rule 16.2.3.5 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Islington Park)

#### 16.2.4.2.6 Landscaped areas

|    | Applicable to                                 | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary                | Matters of discretion            |
|----|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| a. | Pound<br>Road<br>frontage<br>only             | <ul> <li>i. A landscaping strip shall be provided adjacent to the Pound Road frontage with a minimum width of 10 metres along and adjoining the allotment boundary with Pound Road, excluding vehicle crossings and rear sites.</li> <li>ii. On sites with frontage to Pound Road and within the area identified as requiring specific landscape treatment on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.2, all landscaping shall be in accordance with the relevant design in that Appendix.</li> <li>iii. The requirements of (i) and ii) shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with development in the locations that clauses (i) and (ii) relate to as a permitted activity standard.</li> </ul> | Non- compliance with Permitted Standard | Landscaped<br>Areas-<br>16.6.1.7 |
| b. | All other road frontages and landscaped areas | Rule 16.2.3.6 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Islington Park)  |   |                                  |



**Note 1:** Vegetation in close proximity to the electricity transmission corridor will need to be planted and managed in accordance with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.

**Note 2:** Stormwater facilities shall be incorporated into any **development** to achieve effective stormwater management and to protect groundwater. The stormwater facilities, which support multiple values such as stormwater retention, water quality treatment, biodiversity enhancement, **Ngāi Tahu/ manawhenua** values and landscape amenity, should be incorporated into landscaped areas, where practicable, to achieve effective stormwater management and the protection of groundwater in an integrated manner.

#### 16.2.4.2.7 Cycle and pedestrian links

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary                | Matters of discretion       |
|----|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a. | A cycle path shall be provided adjacent to the Central Spine Road through the Outline Development Plan area (Defined as 'Development Plan area' on Appendix 16.7.2) from Pound Road to Waterloo Road.   | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted | Cycle and pedestrian links— |
| b. | Public access ways shall be provided in the locations marked on the Outline Development Plan (Defined as 'Cycle/ pedestrian link' on Appendix 16.7.2) to provide links with the adjoining transport network.  | Standard                                | 10.2. 1.0.0                 |
| C. | The requirements in (a) and (b) shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no <b>subdivision</b> required, in conjunction with <b>development</b> in the locations that clauses (a) and (b) relate to as a permitted activity standard. |   |                             |

#### 16.2.4.3 Matters of discretion- General Industrial Zone (Islington Park)

#### 16.2.4.3.1 Visual amenity on Pound Road frontage

- The design of elevations fronting Pound Road, including architectural features and details, use of colour and buildingmaterials.
- b. The extent to which showrooms, offices and areas for display of goods are positioned to face Pound Road to maximise visual interest.
- c. The extent to which the positioning of security fencing reduces its dominance on the streetscape and avoids compromising landscape areas.
- d. The extent to which any signage on buildings is integrated with a building's architectural details and features.
- e. The extent to which the locations of outdoor storage and loading areas are located behind buildings away from public view.

#### 16.2.4.3.2 Outline development plan

- The extent to which development is in accordance with the Outline Development Plan.
- b. The extent to which the location of vehicular access points, the design of the transport network (including road alignment and intersection design within the Outline Development Plan area and connections with the wider network), and the associated vehicle movements (including the type and volume of vehicles) may individually or cumulatively impact on residential amenity values and the safety and efficiency of the transport network.
- c. The extent to which bus stops are located in appropriate locations so as to support use of public transport.
- d. The degree to which stormwater management areas are suitably located and designed for managing stormwater quality



- and quantity within the Outline Development Plan area.
- e. The extent to which any stormwater system recognises and/or provides for values of importance to Ngāi Tahu/manawhenua and in particular the maintenance and enhancement of water quality and mahinga kai values.
- f. The degree to which stormwater retention basins and open space are located so as to provide an effective buffer between industrial and residential activities.
- g. The extent to which stormwater basins and open space areas are co-located so as to maximise recreational and amenity opportunities.
- h. The extent to which **development** has adverse effects on the anticipated **amenity values** of adjoining zones and the means of mitigating this.
- i. Whether the **development** inhibits the future use of the railway line for freight.
- The degree to which reverse sensitivity effects on lawfully established operations within the adjoining zones west of Pound Road are avoided.

#### 16.2.4.3.3 Cycle and pedestrian links

a. The degree to which safe and efficient pedestrian and cycle access is provided through the site, is connected with the wider transport network, and is integrated with stormwater basins and/ or open space.

#### 16.2.5 Rules - Industrial General Zone (Kennaway Park)

Rules 16.2.5.1 – 16.2.5.3 and the Kennaway Park <u>Outline Development Plan</u> (Appendix 16.7.3) shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Kennaway Park).

#### 16.2.5.1 Activity status tables - Industrial General Zone (Kennaway Park)

#### 16.2.5.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are Permitted Activities in the Industrial General Zone (Kennaway Park) if they comply with both a. and b. below:

- a. All the Key Structuring Elements on the Kennaway Park Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.3):
  - i. road access
  - ii. flooding mitigation areas

Compliance with a Key Structuring Element listed above and as shown on the Kennaway park Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.3 is not required if a resource consent (subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance with the Key Structuring Element on the land proposed for the activity.

b. Built Form Standards in Rule 16.2.5.2 and Activity Specific Standards set out in this table.

| Activity  |   | Activity specific standards  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Any new building, alteration or addition to an existing building or a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building any of the following activities: |   |  |  |
| P1  | Industrial Activity                           | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as  |  |
| P2  | Warehousing<br>and Distribution<br>Activities | the activity and shall not occupy more than 250m <sup>2</sup> or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser. |  |



| Activit | у   | Activity specific standards   |
|---------|---|---|
| P3      | High Technology<br>Industrial Activity                  | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as<br>the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or<br>25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the<br>lesser.  |
| P4      | Service Industry  | a. Nil  |
| P5      | Trade and<br>Industry Training<br>Facility              | a. Nil  |
| P6      | Ancillary Retail<br>activity, unless<br>specified below | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Retail activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |
| P7      | Food and<br>Beverage Outlet                             | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>  |
| P8      | <u>Trade Supplier</u>                                   | a. Nil  |
| P9      | Yard-based<br>Supplier                                  | a. Nil  |
| P10     | Service Station   | a. Nil  |
| P11     | Second-Hand<br>Goods Outlet                             | a. Nil  |
| P12     | Ancillary Office<br>Activity                            | Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:  a. occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and  b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.   |
| P13     | PublicTransport<br>Facility                             | a. Nil  |
| P14     | Emergency<br>Service Facilities                         | a. Nil  |



#### 16.2.5.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no Controlled activities.

#### 16.2.5.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD3 to RD5 shall also comply with the permitted Built Form Standards set out in 16.2.5.2.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.2.5.3, 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity   |    | Council's discretion shall be ted to the following matters:  |
|-----|--|----|--|
| RD1 | Activities P1 – P14 set out in 16.2.5.1.1 which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Key Structuring Elements on the Kennaway Park Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.3. | a. | Outline Development Plan – 16.2.5.3.1  |
| RD2 | Activities P1 – P14 set out in <b>16.2.5.1.1</b> which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in <b>16.2.5.2</b> .   | a. | Maximum Height for Buildings and Fences or Screening Structures – 16.6.1.1                               |
|     |  | b. | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3   |
|     |  | C. | Minimum Building setback from the boundary with a Residential Zone– 16.6.1.4                             |
|     |  | d. | Sunlight and Outlook at Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.5                                      |
|     |  | e. | Outdoor storage of materials – 16.6.1.6  |
|     |  | f. | Landscaped Areas- 16.6.1.7   |
|     |  | g. | Landscaping in Kennaway Park Outline Development Plan – 16.2.5.3.3                                       |
|     |  | h. | Roof and Wall colours of<br>Buildings facing and on sites<br>adjoining Residential Zones -<br>16.2.5.3.2 |
|     |  | i. | Cycle and pedestrian links – 16.2.5.3.4  |



|     | Activity            | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:                          |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| RD3 | Gymnasium           | a. Display of goods, showroom  |
| RD4 | Pre-school          | and non-industrial activities -<br>16.6.2.1 (a)(i) - (iv), (a)(vii) - (xi),<br>(b)(i) - (ii) |
| RD5 | Commercial Services | (~)(') (")   |

#### 16.2.5.1.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.

|    | Activity   | ma | e Council will consider any<br>tters under s104 of the Act<br>uding:      |
|----|--|----|---|
| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule <b>16.2.5.1.1</b> for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7 and P12. | a. | Display of Goods,<br>Showroom and Non-<br>industrial Activities -16.6.2.1 |
| D2 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings.  | a. | Parking Lots and Parking<br>Buildings – 16.6.2.2                          |
| D3 | Any Activity not provided for as a Permitted, Restricted Discretionary, or Non-complying.  |    |   |

#### 16.2.5.1.5 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are Non-Complying activities

|     | Activity  |
|-----|---|
| NC1 | Any development resulting in more than 10 hectares (excluding roads) of land within the Outline  Development Plan area in Appendix 16.7.3 being occupied by businesses before completion of:  |
|     | a. The upgrade of the intersection of Kennaway Road and Chapmans Road to provide dedicated right turn<br>bays with two approach lanes on the minor arm that are continuous for a length of no less than 35<br>metres, and   |
|     | b. The upgrade of the section of Cumnor Terrace linking Chapmans Road and Maunsell Street to provide a central median to provide for the safe turning movements of heavy vehicles and to provide adequate sealed carriageway space for the safe movement of general traffic and cyclists. |

#### 16.2.5.1.6 Prohibitied activities

| There | are no | Prohibited | Activities |
|-------|--------|------------|------------|
|       |        |            |            |

### 16.2.5.2 Built form standards- Industrial General Zone (Kennaway Park)



#### 16.2.5.2.1 Maximum height of buildings and fencing or screening structure

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary   | Matters<br>of<br>discretion  |  |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| a. | Buildings - within the '11m building height Area' defined on theOutline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.3.   | 11 metres  | Greater than 11 metres   | Maximum Height for Buildings and Fences or Screening Structures – 16.6.1.1 |  |
| b. | Within the 20 metre setback from the western edge of the 10 metre landscaped area adjoining Tunnel Road (Defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.3 as "20 metre extent of graduating building height limit along Tunnel Road lot boundary (from 11 metres to 15 metres)". | The maximum building height is to be calculated on a height to distance ratio, increasing from 11 metres at the site boundary to 15 metres at a distance of 20 metres from the western edge of the 10 metre landscaped area adjoining Tunnel Road boundary - refer to Diagram A below. | Non-compliance with Permitted Standard   |  |  |
| C. | Buildings - all areas unless specified above   | 15 metres  | Greater than 15 metres   |  |  |
| d. | Fencing and screening structures located between any building and the road boundary.   | 1.2 metres, or 2 metres where the whole of the structure is at least 50% visually transparent – refer to Figure 16.1 below Rule 16.2.3.1   | Greater than 1.2 metres, or the structure is greater than 1.2 metres where the whole of the structure is less than 50% visually transparent, or greater than 2 metres where the whole of the structure is at least 50% visually transparent - refer to Figure 16.1 below Rule 16.2.3.1 |  |  |



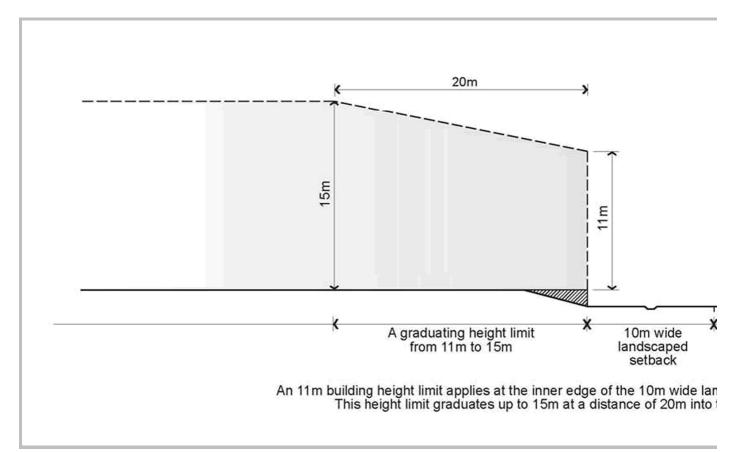


Diagram A

16.2.5.2.2 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

|    | Applicable to                  | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary          | Matters of discretion                                    |
|----|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| a. | Tunnel<br>Road<br>frontage     | 10 metres   | Less than 10 metres               | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3 |
| b. | All other<br>road<br>frontages | Rule 16.2.3.2 shall apply to all other road frontages | Non-compliance with Rule 16.2.3.2 |  |

#### 16.2.5.2.3 Minimum building setback from the boundary with a residential zone and esplanade reserves

|  | Applicable to | Permitted | Restricted    | Matters of |  |
|--|---------------|-----------|---------------|------------|--|
|  |               |           | discretionary | Discretion |  |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 32 of 186

| a. | Setback from Esplanade Reserve adjacent to Heathcote River | 10 metres from the inner edge (being the landward side of the Esplanade Reserve) of the Esplanade Reserve as marked on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.3 | Less than 10 metres | Minimum Building Setback from the Road Boundary with a residential zone–16.6.1.4 |
|----|--|--|---------------------|--|
| b. | All other boundaries                                       | Rule 16.2.3.3 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Kennaway Park)   |                     |  |

#### 16.2.5.2.4 Sunlight and outlook at a boundary with a residential zone

Rule 16.2.3.4 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Kennaway Park).

#### 16.2.5.2.5 Outdoor storage of materials

Rule 16.2.3.5 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Kennaway Park).

## 16.2.5.2.6 Roof and wall colours of buildings facing and on sites adjoining the Heathcote River or Tunel Road

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters of discretion  |
|----|---|---|--|
| a. | Any building walls or outdoor advertising facing and on sites adjoining either Tunnel Road or the Heathcote River that are painted or powder coated shall be in a colour with a reflectivity of no more than 35%. | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Roof and Wall colours of<br>buildings facing and on<br>sites adjoining<br>Residential Zone -<br>16.2.5.3.2 |

#### 16.2.5.2.7 Landscaped areas

|  | Applicable to | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion |
|--|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|--|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|



| a. | Tunnel Road<br>frontage only | <ul> <li>i. Any site that adjoins Tunnel Road shall have a landscaping strip with a minimum width of 10 metres along the allotment boundary with Tunnel Road as defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.3 as 'Landscaped Area'; and</li> </ul>                                  | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Activity<br>Standard | Landscaped Areas – 16.6.1.7 Landscaping in Kennaway Park Outline Development |
|----|------------------------------|--|---|--|
|    |                              | <ul><li>ii. there shall be a minimum width of planting of 5<br/>metres at any one point, and</li></ul>   |   | Plan –<br>16.2.5.3.3   |
|    |                              | <ul><li>iii. at least 50 percent of all plants shall be capable<br/>of reaching a minimum height at maturity of 1.5<br/>metres, and</li></ul>  |   | Cycle and pedestrian links –   |
|    |                              | iv. Planting of trees and shrubs within the 10 metre<br>landscaping strip adjacent to Tunnel Road shall<br>be in accordance with the Landscape Plan and<br>Plant Species List (see Appendix 16.7.3) and<br>shall meet the requirements specified in Part A<br>ofAppendix 16.7.1; and             |   | 16.2.5.3.4   |
|    |                              | v. Legal public access ways shall be provided within that part of the landscaping strip shown as  "Pedestrian Access" on the Outline Development  Plan in Appendix 16.7.3; and   |   |  |
|    |                              | vi. Public access ways through the landscaping strip (as shown on Appendix 16.7.3) shall be illuminated along their full length to a level between 2 and 10 lux; and   |   |  |
|    |                              | vii. The landscaping and public access way required under Rule 16.2.5.2.7 shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with development in the locations that clauses (i) - (vi) relate to as a permitted activity standard. |   |  |
| b. | All other road frontage      | Rule 16.2.3.6 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Kenr   | naway Park).  |  |



|    | Applicable to   | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary  | Matters of discretion   |
|----|---|---|---|---|
| C. | Landscaping<br>adjacent to<br>the<br>Heathcote<br>River and<br>within the<br>zone | <ol> <li>Any site that adjoins the Heathcote River shall<br/>have a landscaping strip with a minimum width of<br/>20 metres along the allotment boundary with the<br/>Heathcote River connecting with 'lateral roads'<br/>that cross the spine road, as defined on the<br/>Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.3 as<br/>'Landscaped Area'; and</li> </ol> | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Activity<br>Standard | Landscaped Areas – 16.6.1.7 Landscaping in Kennaway Park Outline Development Plan – |
|    |   | ii. Planting of trees and shrubs within the 20 metre<br>landscaping strip adjacent to the Heathcote River<br>shall be in accordance with the Landscape Plan<br>and Plant Species List (see Appendix 16.7.3) and<br>the requirements in Appendix 16.7.1 Part A (Tree<br>requirements); and   |   | 16.2.5.3.3<br>Cycle and<br>pedestrian<br>links –<br>16.2.5.3.4                      |
|    |   | <ul> <li>Legal public access ways within the landscaping<br/>strip adjoining the Heathcote River shall be<br/>provided as indicated by 'Pedestrian access' on<br/>the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.3;<br/>and</li> </ul>   |   |   |
|    |   | iv. Public access ways through the Landscaping Strip (as shown on Appendix 16.7.3.i) shall be illuminated along their full length to a level between 2 and 10 lux; and  |   |   |
|    |   | v. there shall be no erection of buildings, fences, the display of outdoor advertisements, parking of vehicles or use for any purpose other than landscaping, passive recreation or ecological enhancement within the 'Landscape areas' defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.3, and   |   |   |
|    |   | vi. The landscaping and public access ways required under Rule 16.2.5.2.7(c) shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with development in the locations that clauses (a) and (e) relate to as a permitted activity standard; and  |   |   |
|    |   | vii. Existing vegetation as marked on the Outline  Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.3 as 'Existing vegetation to be retained' shall be maintained.   |   |   |

**Note 1:** Stormwater facilities shall be incorporated into any **development** to achieve effective stormwater management and to protect groundwater. The stormwater facilities, which support multiple values such as stormwater retention, water quality treatment, biodiversity enhancement, **Ngāi Tahu/ manawhenua** values and landscape amenity, should be incorporated into landscaped areas, where practicable, to achieve effective stormwater management and the protection of groundwater in an integrated manner.



#### 16.2.5.3 Matters of discretion- Industrial General Zone (Kennaway Park)

#### 16.2.5.3.1 Outline Development Plan

- a. The extent to which development is in accordance with the Outline Development Plan.
- b. The extent to which the location of vehicular access points, the design of the transport network (including road alignment and intersection design within the Outline Development Plan area and connections with the wider network), and the associated vehicle movements (including the type and volume of vehicles) may individually or cumulatively impact on the safety and efficiency of the transport network

#### 16.2.5.3.2 Roof and wall colours of buildings facing and on sites adjoining a residential zone

a. The extent to which building form, materials, location on <u>site</u> and any proposed <u>landscaping</u> mitigate the visual impact of buildings when viewed from Tunnel Road or Residential Zones on the opposite side of the Heathcote River from the Industrial General Zone (Kennaway Park).

#### 16.2.5.3.3 Landscaping in Kennaway Park Outline Development Plan

- a. The extent to which landscaping, planting and stormwater treatment ponds maintain or enhance the visual amenity and ecological values of the margins of the Heathcote River.
- b. The extent to which <u>landscaping</u> of the Heathcote River margin can contribute to the enhancement of <u>Ngāi Tahu/</u> manawhenua freshwater values.
- c. The extent to which planting and the location of pedestrian/cycle ways protect and enhance the habitat of birds.

#### 16.2.5.3.4 Cycle and pedestrian links

a. The extent to which the <u>development</u> provides safe and efficient linkages within the <u>Outline Development Plan</u> area and connections to the wider transport network for walking and cycling.

#### 16.2.6 Rules - Industrial General Zone (Musgroves)

Rules 16.2.6.1 – 16.2.6.3 and the Musgroves <u>Outline Development Plan</u> (Appendix 16.7.4) shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Musgroves).

#### 16.2.6.1 Activity status tables- Industrial general zone (Musgroves)

#### 16.2.6.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are Permitted Activities in the Industrial General Zone (Musgroves) if they comply with both a. and b. below:

- a. The following Key Structuring Element on the Musgroves Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.4):
  - i. stormwater first flush treatment and detention basin area

Compliance with a Key Structuring Element listed above and as shown on the Musgroves Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.4 is not required if a resource consent (subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance with the Key Structuring Element on the land proposed for the activity.

b. Built Form Standards in Rule 16.2.6.2 and Activity Specific Standards set out in this table.

| Activity | Activity specific standards |
|----------|-----------------------------|
|----------|-----------------------------|



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 36 of 186

Any new building, alteration or addition to an existing building or a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building for any of the following activities: P1 Industrial Activity Any display of goods or showroom shall be P2 Warehousing and Distribution Activities ancillary to and on the same site as the activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser. Р3 High Technology Industrial Activity Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m2 or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser. P4 Service Industry Nil P5 Trade and Industry Training Facility a. Nil P6 Ancillary Retail Activity, unless specified below Any Ancillary Retail Activity shall: occupy no more than 250m2 or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation. P7 Food and Beverage Outlet The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m<sup>2</sup>. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm. P8 Trade Supplier Nil P9 Yard-based Supplier Nil a. P10 Service Station Nil P11 Second-Hand Goods Outlet Nil a.



| Activity | Activity                     |                 | Activity specific standards   |  |
|----------|------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| P12      | Ancillary Office Activity    | Any<br>a.<br>b. | Ancillary Office Activity shall:  occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and be located at the front of the building facing the street, except on rear sites; and have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation. |  |
| P13      | Public Transport Facility    | a. Nil          |   |  |
| P14      | Emergency Service Facilities | a.              | Nil   |  |

#### 16.2.6.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no Controlled activities.

# 16.2.6.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD3 to RD5 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.2.6.2.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.2.6.3, 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity  | The <b>Council</b> 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters: |
|-----|---|---|
| RD1 | Activities P1 – P14 set out in 16.2.6.1.1 which do not comply with with one or more of the permitted Key Structuring Elements on the Musgroves Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.4. | a. Outline Development Plan – 16.2.6.3.1                                    |



|     | Activity   |    | The <b>Council</b> 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:                         |  |
|-----|--|----|---|--|
| RD2 | Activities P1 – P14 set out in <b>16.2.6.1.1</b> which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in <b>16.2.6.2</b> . |    | Maximum Height for Buildings and Fences or Screening Structures – 16.6.1.1                          |  |
|     |  |    | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3  |  |
|     |  |    | Minimum building setback from<br>the Boundary with a Residential<br>Zone – 16.6.1.4                 |  |
|     |  |    | Sunlight and Outlook at Boundary with a Residential Zone– 16.6.1.5                                  |  |
|     |  |    | Outdoor storage of materials – 16.6.1.6   |  |
|     |  | f. | Landscaped Areas- 16.6.1.7  |  |
|     |  | _  | Roading and access – 16.2.6.3.2   |  |
|     |  |    | In respect of stormwater management - 16.2.6.3.1  |  |
|     |  | i. | Outline Development Plan – 16.2.6.3.1   |  |
| RD3 | Gymnasium  |    | Display of goods, showroom  |  |
| RD4 | Pre-school   |    | and non-industrial activities -<br><b>16.6.2.1</b> (a)(i) - (iv), (a)(vii) - (xi),<br>(b)(i) - (ii) |  |
| RD5 | Commercial Services  |    | (~)(·)  |  |

# 16.2.6.1.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.

|    | Activity  | ma | e Council will consider any<br>tters under s104 of the Act<br>luding:     |
|----|---|----|---|
| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule 16.2.6.1.1 for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7 and P12. | a. | Display of Goods,<br>Showroom and Non-<br>industrial Activities -16.6.2.1 |
| D2 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings.   | a. | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings – 16.6.2.2                             |



|    | Activity   | The Council will consider any matters under s104 of the Act including: |
|----|--|--|
| D3 | Any Activity not provided for as a Permitted, Restricted Discretionary, or Non-complying activity. |  |

### 16.2.6.1.5 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are Non-Complying activities.

|     | Activity  |
|-----|---|
| NC1 | Any site access to Wigram Road or Aidanfield Drive.   |
| NC2 | Any activity which results in the daily average sewage flow from a site exceeding 0.09L/s/ha. |

#### 16.2.6.1.6 Prohibited activities

There are no Prohibited activities.

# 16.2.6.2 Built form standards- Industrial General Zone (Musgroves)

#### 16.2.6.2.1 Maximum height for buildings and fences or screening structures

Rule 16.2.3.1 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Musgroves).

#### 16.2.6.2.2 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted                 | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion                          |
|----|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| a. | For <u>sites</u> fronting Wigram Road and Aidanfield Drive | 11 metres                 | Greater than 11 metres   | Minimum setback from road boundaries— 16.6.1.3 |
| b. | All other <u>site</u> s                                    | Rule 16.2.3.2 shall apply |                          |  |

# 16.2.6.2.3 Minimum building setback from the north eastern boundary and boundaries with a residential zone

|    | Applicable to                    | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion  |
|----|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| a. | Along the north-eastern boundary | 3 metres  | Less than 3 metres       | Minimum Building setback from the boundary with a Residential Zone– 16.6.1.4 |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 40 of 186

|    | Applicable to                                      | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion |
|----|--|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| b. | Along all other boundaries with a Residential Zone | 6 metres  | Less than 6 metres       |                       |

#### 16.2.6.2.4 Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone

Rule 16.2.3.4 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Musgroves).

### 16.2.6.2.5 Outdoor storage of materials

Rule 16.2.3.6 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Musgroves).

#### 16.2.6.2.6 Landscaped areas

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters of discretion            |
|----|--|--|---|----------------------------------|
| a. | Frontage with Wigram Road, Aidanfield Drive, Southern Motorway                 | <ul> <li>i. A landscaping strip with a minimum average width of 4.5 metres and a minimum width of 1.5 metres shall be provided along the frontage of the site with Wigram Road, Aidanfield Drive and the Southern Motorway.</li> <li>ii. All landscaping/trees required under (a) shall be in accordance with the provisions in Appendix 16.1.</li> <li>iii. The landscaping required under (a) shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with development in the locations that clauses (i) and (ii) relate to as a permitted</li> </ul> | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Landscaped<br>Areas<br>-16.6.1.7 |
| b. | All other road<br>frontages and<br>boundaries<br>with a<br>residential<br>zone | activity standard.  Rule16.2.3.7 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Mus   | groves).  |                                  |

**Note 1:** Stormwater facilities shall be incorporated into any <u>development</u> to achieve effective stormwater management and to protect groundwater. The stormwater facilities, which support multiple values such as stormwater retention, water quality treatment, biodiversity enhancement, <u>Ngāi Tahu/ manawhenua</u> values and landscape amenity, should be incorporated into Landscaped Areas, where practicable, to achieve effective stormwater management and the protection of groundwater in an integrated manner.

# 16.2.6.2.7 Roading and access



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 41 of 186

|    | Permit | ted   | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters<br>of<br>discretion   |
|----|--------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| a. |        | hall be:  a road connection formed with Wigram Road, which is to be designed in accordance with Appendix 16.7.4.ii, and located between points (a) and (b) as marked on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.4 as described below:  A at least 150 metres north-east of the centreline of the Aidanfield Drive intersection with Wigram Road; and  B at least 150 metres south-west of the centreline of the | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Roading and access-16.2.6.3.2 |
|    | ii.    | Hayton Road intersection with Wigram Road.  This shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with development in the locations that clause (i) relates to as a permitted activity standard.  a road formed through the zone that links Wigram Road with  |   |                               |
|    |        | Aidanfield Drive, including the formation of a road connection with Aidanfield Drive, located between points (c) and (d) or at point (e) as marked on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.4 and described below:  A the road connection shall be at least 40 metres south- east of the centreline of Wigram Road and its intersection with Aidanfield Drive; and  |   |                               |
|    |        | B at least 40 metres north-west of the centreline of the future Glen Arrife Place extension intersection with Aidanfield Drive.  This shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with development in the locations that clause (ii) relates to as a permitted activity standard.  |   |                               |
|    | iii.   | a 10 metre corner splay provided at the intersection of Wigram Road and Aidanfield Drive for a future roundabout.   |   |                               |
| b. | i.     | All intersection improvements and internal roading and footpath works shall be carried out at the cost of the developer or their successor/s in title.  |   |                               |

# 16.2.6.2.8 Stormwater management

|  | Permitted | Restricted    | Matters of |
|--|-----------|---------------|------------|
|  |           | discretionary | discretion |
|  |           |               |            |



| a. | i.<br>ii. | The stormwater disposal system shall be designed to provide detention and attenuation so that flows from the proposed development do not exceed 30 l/s in all storm events up to and including a 50 year level of service.  The system shall comprise a first flush treatment and detention basin system with a flow control to the receiving surface water - Dry Stream. | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Outline<br>Development<br>Plan –<br>16.2.6.3.1 |
|----|-----------|---|---|--|
|    | iii.      | The design of the basins shall meet the following requirements:  A first flush basin with a minimum capacity of 1,600m³ and a minimum of wetted area of 0.20 ha when full.  B detention basin with a minimum capacity of 8,000m³ and a minimum of wetted area of 0.63 ha when full.   |   |  |
|    | iv.       | The requirements of (i) - (iii) shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with development in the locations that clauses (i) - (iii) relate to as a permitted activity standard.   |   |  |

# 16.2.6.3 Matters of discretion- Industrial General Zone (Musgroves)

#### 16.2.6.3.1 Outline development plan

- a. The extent to which development is in accordance with the Outline Development Plan.
- b. The efficiency and effectiveness of the stormwater disposal system in treating stormwater, avoiding discharge of stormwater into contaminated landfill areas of the **site**, and maintaining adequate ground and surface water quality.
- c. The effectiveness of the stormwater detention basin in mitigating the risk of downstream flooding.

#### 16.2.6.3.2 Roading and access

a. The extent to which the location of vehicular access points, the design of the transport network (including <u>road</u> alignment and intersection design within the <u>Outline Development Plan</u> area and connections with the wider network) and the associated <u>vehicle movements</u> (including the type and volume of vehicles) may individually or cumulatively impact on residential <u>amenity values</u> and the safety and efficiency of the transport network

# 16.2.7 Rules - Industrial General Zone (North Belfast)

Rules 16.2.7.1 – 16.2.7.3 and the North Belfast Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.5) shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (North Belfast).

# 16.2.7.1 Activity status tables- Industrial General Zone (North Belfast)

#### 16.2.7.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are Permitted Activities in the Industrial General Zone (North Belfast) if they comply with both a. and b. below:

- a. All the following Key Structuring Elements on the North Belfast Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.5):
  - i. Proposed Collector Road



- ii. Kaputone Creek Esplanade Reserve
- iii. Stormwater Facility Locations
- iv. Swales

Compliance with a Key Structuring Element listed above and as shown on the North Belfast Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.5 is not required if a resource consent (subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance with the Key Structural Element on the land proposed for the activity.

b. Built Form Standards in Rule 16.2.7.2 and Activity Specific Standards set out in this table.

| Activity |   | Activity specific standards   |  |  |
|----------|---|---|--|--|
|          |   | vity specified below, which does not involve any <b>development</b> (refer to RD1, <b>16.2.7.1.3</b> for <b>pment</b> within the Industrial General Zone (North Belfast).   |  |  |
| P1       | Industrial activity                               | Any display of goods as should be applied to and on the case of   |  |  |
| P2       | Warehousing<br>and Distribution<br>Activities     | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same <u>site</u> as<br>the activity and shall not occupy more than 250m <sup>2</sup> or 25% of the <u>gross floor area</u> of<br>all <u>building</u> s on the same <u>site</u> , whichever is the lesser.  |  |  |
| P3       | High Technology<br>Industrial Activity            | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same <u>site</u> as<br>the <u>High Technology Industrial Activity</u> and shall not occupy more than 250m <sup>2</sup> or<br>25% of the <u>gross floor area</u> of all <u>buildings</u> on the same <u>site</u> , whichever is the<br>lesser.  |  |  |
| P4       | Service Industry                                  | a. Nil  |  |  |
| P5       | Trade and<br>Industry Training<br>Facility        | a. Nil  |  |  |
| P6       | Ancillary Retail Activity, unless specified below | Any Ancillary Retail Activity shall:  a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and  b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation. |  |  |
| P7       | Food and<br>Beverage Outlet                       | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| P8       | Trade Supplier                                    | a. Nil  |  |  |
| P9       | Yard-based<br>Supplier                            | a. Nil  |  |  |



| Activity |                                 | Activity specific standards   |
|----------|---------------------------------|---|
| P10      | Service Station                 | a. Nil  |
| P11      | Second-Hand<br>Goods Outlet     | a. Nil  |
| P12      | Ancillary Office Activity       | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |
| P13      | Public Transport<br>Facility    | a. Nil  |
| P14      | Emergency<br>Service Facilities | a. Nil  |

#### 16.2.7.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no Controlled activities.

# 16.2.7.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD1 and RD4-RD8 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.2.7.2. Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.2.7.3, 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity   |    | The <b>Council</b> 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters: |  |
|-----|--|----|---|--|
| RD1 | The erection of new buildings and additions to existing buildings in any part of the Outline Development Plan area defined in Appendix 16.7.5.   | a. | Silent File- 16.2.7.3.5   |  |
|     | Compliance with this rule is not required if resource consent (subdivision and/or land use) already provides for the same non-compliance on the land proposed for the activity.            |    |   |  |
| RD2 | Activities P1 – P14 set out in 16.2.7.1.1 which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Key Structuring Elements on the North Belfast Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.5. | а. | Outline Development Plan – 16.2.7.3.1                                       |  |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015

|     | Activity   |    | e Council's discretion shall be ited to the following matters:                |
|-----|--|----|---|
| RD3 | Activities P1 – P14 set out in <b>16.2.7.1.1</b> which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in <b>16.2.7.2</b>   | a. | Maximum Height for Buildings and Fences or Screening Structures – 16.6.1.1    |
|     |  | b. | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3                      |
|     |  | C. | Minimum Building setback from the Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.4 |
|     |  | d. | Sunlight and Outlook at Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.5           |
|     |  | e. | Outdoor storage of materials – 16.6.1.6                                       |
|     |  | f. | Landscaped Areas- 16.6.1.7  |
|     |  | g. | Springs – 16.2.7.3.4  |
|     |  | h. | Pedestrian and cycle routes – 16.2.7.3.6                                      |
| RD4 | Any proposed road into the Outline Development Plan area (defined in Appendix 16.7.5 by 'ODP boundary') from Main North Road (State  | a. | Outline Development Plan – 16.2.7.3.1   |
|     | Highway 1).  | b. | Additional road access - 16.2.7.3.2   |
| RD5 | The erection of a new <u>building</u> and/or additions to an existing <u>building</u> in the following locations:  1. Within 30 metres of the <u>boundary</u> of Main North Road  2. Within 50 metres of the <u>boundary</u> of the Northern Arterial designation. | a. | Visual Amenity - 16.2.7.3.3   |
| RD6 | Gymnasium  | a. | Display of goods, showroom  |
| RD7 | Pre-school   |    | and non-industrial activities -  16.6.2.1 (a)(i) - (iv), (a)(vii) - (xi),     |
| RD8 | Commercial services  |    | (b)(i) - (ii)   |

# 16.2.7.1.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.

|  | Activity | The Council will consider any matters under s104 of the Act including: |
|--|----------|--|
|  |          | moldanig.  |



| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule 16.2.7.1.1 for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7 and P12. | а. | Display of Goods,<br>Showroom and Non-<br>industrial Activities -16.6.2.1 |
|----|---|----|---|
| D2 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings.   | a. | Parking Lots and Parking<br>Buildings – 16.6.2.3                          |
| D3 | Any Activity not provided for as Permitted, Restricted Discretionary, or Non-complying Activity.  |    |   |

# 16.2.7.1.5 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are Non-Complying activities.

|     | Activity  |
|-----|---|
| NC1 | Any activity which results in the daily average sewage flow from a site exceeding 0.09L/s/ha. |
| NC2 | Any site access directly onto Main North Road, or the Northern Arterial.                      |

#### 16.2.7.1.6 Prohibited activities

There are no Prohibited activities.

# 16.2.7.2 Built form standards- Industrial General Zone (North Belfast)

# 16.2.7.2.1 Maximum height for buildings and fences or screening structures

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary  | Matters of discretion                                     |
|----|--|--|---|---|
| a. | Buildings- all areas   | 11 metres  | Greater than 11 metres  | Maximum<br>Height for<br>Buildings                        |
| b. | Fencing and Screening Structures located between any building and the road boundary. | 1.2 metres, or 2<br>metres where the<br>whole of the structure<br>is at least 50% visually<br>transparent – refer to<br>Figure 16.1 below<br>Rule 16.2.3.1 | Greater than 1.2 metres, or the structure is greater than 1.2 metres where the whole of the structure is less than 50% visually transparent, or greater than 2 metres where the whole of the structure is at least 50% visually transparent. Refer to Figure 16.1 below Rule 16.2.3.1 | and Fences<br>or<br>Screening<br>Structures –<br>16.6.1.1 |

# 16.2.7.2.2 Minimum building setback from road boundaries



|    | Applicable to                 | Permitted     | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion                                       |
|----|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---|
| a. | Northern Arterial designation | 15 metres     | Less than 15 metres      | Minimum Building Setback from Road<br>Boundaries – 16.6.1.3 |
| b. | Main North Road               | 10 metres     | Less than 10 metres      |   |
| C. | Any other road frontage       | Refer to Rule | 16.2.3.2                 |   |

# 16.2.7.2.3 Minimum building setback from the boundary with a residential zone, Belfast cemetery and are esplanade reserve or strip

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion  |  |
|----|--|-----------|--------------------------|--|--|
| a. | Boundary with a Residential zone   | 15 metres | Less than 15 metres      | Minimum Building setback from the boundary with a Residential Zone– 16.6.1.4 |  |
| b. | Boundary with 'Belfast cemetery' or 'Future area for Cemetery purposes' as defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.5.i. | 15 metres | Less than 15 metres      |  |  |
| b. | Boundaries with an esplanade reserve or strip  | 6 metres  | Less than 6 metres       |  |  |

#### 16.2.7.2.4 Minimum building setback from springs

|    | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary   | Matters<br>of<br>discretion |
|----|--|--|-----------------------------|
| a. | 20 metres from any spring within the area defined on the Outline Development Plan by 'North Belfast Outline Development Plan Boundary' in Appendix 16.7.5.ii | Less than 20 metres from any spring within the area defined on the Outline Development Plan as 'North Belfast Outline Development Plan Boundary' in Appendix 16.7.5.ii | Springs –<br>16.2.7.3.4     |

# 16.2.7.2.5 Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone

Rule 16.2.3.4 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (North Belfast).

#### 16.2.7.2.6 Outdoor storage of materials

Rule 16.2.3.5 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (North Belfast).

#### 16.2.7.2.7 Landscaped areas



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 48 of 186

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary                        | Matters of discretion  |
|----|--|--|---|--|
| a. | Sites adjoining 'Belfast cemetery' and 'Future area for cemetery purposes' as defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.5i, or a Residential zone | <ul> <li>a. Sites adjoining 'Belfast cemetery' or 'Future area for cemetery purposes' as defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.5i, or a Residential zone shall have a Landscaping Strip with a minimum width of 8 metres along that boundary with the 'Belfast cemetery', 'Future area for cemetery purposes' and Residential zone.</li> <li>b. All landscaping/trees required under (a) shall be in accordance with the provisions in Appendix 16.7.1.</li> <li>c. The requirements of clause (a) shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with development in the locations that clause (a) relates to as a permitted activity standard.</li> </ul> | Non-compliance with Permitted Activity Standard | Landscaped<br>Areas –<br>16.6.1.7<br>Outline<br>development<br>plan-<br>16.2.7.3.1 |
| b. | Setback from the outer edge of Esplanade Reserves  | <ul> <li>a. Any site that adjoins an Esplanade Reserve shall have a Landscaping Strip with a minimum width of 3 metres along the allotment boundary with the Esplanade Reserve.</li> <li>b. All landscaping / trees required under (a) shall be in accordance with the provisions in Appendix 16.7.1.</li> <li>c. The requirements of clause (a) shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with development in the locations that clause (a) relates to as a permitted activity standard.</li> </ul>  |   |  |
| C. | All other areas  | Rule 16.2.3.6 shall apply to the Industrial General 2  | Zone (North Belfas                              | et).   |

# 16.2.7.2.8 Pedestrian and cycle routes

| Permitted | Restricted    | Matters of |
|-----------|---------------|------------|
|           | discretionary | discretion |
|           |               |            |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 49 of 186

| a. | Any development within the Outline Development Plan area (Defined by 'North Belfast ODP boundary' in Appendix 16.7.5) shall not inhibit the provision of public access ways through the Outline Development Plan area as defined on the Outline Development Plan as 'Pedestrian and cycle routes' (Appendix 16.7.5) and connections with the surrounding area (defined on the Outline | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Pedestrian<br>and Cyle<br>Routes -<br>16.2.7.3.6 |
|----|---|---|--|
|    | Development Plan as 'Key Cyclist and Pedestrian Connection Points' in Appendix 16.7.5).   |   |  |

#### 16.2.7.2.9 Archaeological Risk Areas - Advice note

Any <u>development</u> within an Archaeological Risk Area identified on the <u>Outline Development Plan</u> has the potential to modify, damage or destroy an <u>archaeological site</u> and an Archaeological Authority under the provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993 may be required from the New Zealand Historic Places Trust (NZHPT). You are advised to contact the NZHPT for more information.

### 16.2.7.3 Matters of discretion- Industrial General Zone (North Belfast)

#### 16.2.7.3.1 Outline development plan

- a. The extent to which development is in accordance with the Outline Development Plan.
- b. The extent to which the location of vehicular access points, the design of the transport network (including <u>road</u> alignment and intersection design within the <u>Outline Development Plan</u> area and connections with the wider network) and the associated <u>vehicle movements</u> (including the type and volume of vehicles) may individually or cumulatively impact on residential <u>amenity values</u> and the safety and efficiency of the transport network.
- c. The adequacy of landscape buffers in terms of size, design and location to protect the **amenity values** of **adjoining** and nearby residential zones and Belfast Cemetery, and to improve visual amenity for those within and outside the area.
- d. The extent to which adequate **landscaping** and planting areas are provided and designed to maintain or enhance the visual amenity and ecological values of the margins of the Kaputone Stream.
- e. The extent to which <u>landscaping</u> of the Kaputone Stream margins can contribute to the enhancement of <u>Ngāi</u>

  Tahu/manawhenua freshwater values.
- f. The degree to which stormwater retention basins and swales are located so as to provide an effective buffer between activities.
- g. The extent to which stormwater areas and open space areas are co-located so as to maximise recreational and amenity opportunities.

#### 16.2.7.3.2 Additional road access

a. The effect of any additional access points on the safety and efficiency of the adjoining <u>road</u> network, having regard to the level and type of traffic using the proposed access point, the location and design of the proposed access point and the adequacy of existing or alternative access points.

#### 16.2.7.3.3 Visual amenity

The extent to which the proposed:

- a. building materials, colours, and reflectivity;
- b. landscaping style and design;
- c. signage;
- d. outdoor storage;



e. car parking

will maintain and enhance visual amenity as viewed from Main North Road (State Highway 1) and the proposed Northern Arterial motorway.

#### 16.2.7.3.4 Springs

- a. The extent to which springs within the **Outline Development Plan** area are protected, maintained and enhanced with a suitable buffer.
- b. The degree to which springs in the <u>Outline Development Plan</u> area are affected by <u>development</u> and any measures proposed to mitigate the effects.
- c. The effects on ecological, cultural and amenity values associated with the springs.
- d. The extent to which development is consistent with the Mahaanui lwi Management Plan.
- e. The extent to which enhancements address any adverse effects on the springs.
- f. The extent to which the natural flowpath of water from the spring head can be protected through <u>development</u> and the degree to which any proposed management of the flowpath has regard to the natural flowpath in its design.

#### 16.2.7.3.5 Silent File

- a. Whether a Cultural Impact Assessment has been undertaken that demonstrates that a <u>development</u> will not adversely affect <u>Wāhi Tapu</u> me <u>Wahi Taonga</u>.
- b. The extent to which the Runanga have been consulted on the proposal and are satisfied that any effects on <u>Wāhi Tapu</u> me Wahi Taonga are mitigated.

#### 16.2.7.3.6 Pedestrian and cycle routes

a. The degree to which safe and efficient pedestrian and cycle access is provided for through the <u>site</u>, enables connections with the wider transport network, and is integrated with stormwater basins and/or open space.

# 16.2.8 Rules - Industrial General Zone (Stanleys Road)

Rules 16.2.8.1 – 16.2.8.3 and the Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.9) shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Stanleys Road).

### 16.2.8.1 Activity status tables- Industrial General Zone (Stanleys Road)

#### 16.2.8.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are Permitted Activities in the Industrial General Zone (Stanleys Road) if they comply with both a. and b. below:

- a. All the Key Structuring Elements on the Outline Development Plan for Stanleys Road (Appendix 16.7.9):
  - i. Main Access Point
  - ii. Public Shared Walk and Cycle Connection.

Compliance with a Key Structuring Element listed above and as shown on the Stanleys Road Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.9) is not required if a resource consent (subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance with the Key Structural Element on the land proposed for the activity.

b. Built Form Standards in Rule 16.2.8.2 and Activity Specific Standards set out in the following table.



| Activit                 | ty   | Activity specific standards   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
|                         | ew <b>building</b> , alterati<br>the following activi      | on or addition to an existing building or a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building for ties:  |
| <u>Activity</u> activit |  | activity and shall not occupy more than 250m2 or 25% of the gross floor area of all   |
| P2                      | Warehousing<br>and<br>Distribution<br>Activities           | buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |
| P3                      | High<br>Technology<br>Industrial<br>Activity               | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the High technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |
| P4                      | Service<br>Industry  | a. Nil  |
| P5                      | Trade and<br>Industry<br>Training<br>Facility              | a. Nil  |
| P6                      | Ancillary Retail<br>Activity, unless<br>specified<br>below | <ul> <li>Any ancillary retail activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |
| P7                      | Food and<br>Beverage<br>Outlet                             | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>  |
| P8                      | Trade<br>Supplier  | a. Nil  |
| P9                      | Yard-based<br>Supplier                                     | a. Nil  |
| P10                     | Service<br>Station   | a. Nil  |
| P11                     | Second-Hand<br>Goods Outlet                                | a. Nil  |



| Activity |                                    | Activity specific standards   |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| P12      | Ancillary Office<br>Activity       | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:</li> <li>a. Occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site or within the adjacent Industrial Park zone (Tait Campus), whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| P13      | Public<br>Transport<br>Facility    | a. Nil  |  |  |
| P14      | Emergency<br>Service<br>Facilities | a. Nil  |  |  |

#### 16.2.8.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no Controlled activities.

#### 16.2.8.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD3 to RD5 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.2.8.2. Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.2.8.3, 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity   | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:   |  |
|-----|--|---|--|
| RD1 | Activities P1 – P14 set out in 16.2.8.1.1 which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Key Structuring Elements on the Outline Development Plan for Stanleys Road in Appendix 16.7.9. | <ul> <li>a. Outline Development Plan –</li> <li>16.2.8.3.1</li> <li>b. Roading and Access-</li> <li>16.2.8.3.3</li> </ul> |  |



|     | Activity  | The <b>Council</b> 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:   |
|-----|---|---|
| RD2 | Activities P1 – P14 set out in 16.2.8.1.1 which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in 16.2.8.2.   | <ul> <li>a. Maximum Height for Buildings and Fences or Screening Structures – 16.6.1.1</li> <li>b. Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3</li> <li>c. Minimum Building setback from the boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.4</li> <li>d. Sunlight and Outlook at Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.5</li> <li>e. Outdoor storage of materials – 16.6.1.6</li> <li>f. Landscaped Areas– 16.6.1.7</li> <li>g. Stormwater management – 16.2.8.3.2</li> <li>h. Roading and Access– 16.2.8.3.3</li> </ul> |
| RD3 | The creation of any surface water management structure within 3 kilometres of the outer edge of the runways at Christchurch International Airport.  Compliance with Rule RD3, 16.2.8.1.3 is not required if a resource consent (Subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same noncompliance on the site proposed for the activity.  Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule will only require written approval from Christchurch International Airport Limited. | a. Surface water management structures and Birdstrike Risk – 16.6.1.9   |
| RD4 | Gymnasium   | a. Display of goods, showroom   |
| RD5 | Commercial services   | and non-industrial activities -<br><b>16.6.2.1</b> (a)(i) - (iv), (a)(vii) - (xi),<br>(b)(i) - (ii)   |

# 16.2.8.1.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.

|  | Activity | The Council will consider any |
|--|----------|-------------------------------|
|  |          | matters under s104 of the Act |
|  |          | including:                    |
|  |          |                               |



| D1 | Any Activity that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule 16.2.8.1.1 for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7 and P12. | а. | Display of Goods,<br>Showroom and Non-<br>industrial Activities -16.6.2.1 |
|----|---|----|---|
| D2 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings  | a. | Parking Lots and Parking<br>Buildings – 16.6.2.2                          |
| D3 | Any Activity not provided for as a Permitted, Restricted Discretionary or Non-Complying Activity.   |    |   |

#### 16.2.8.1.5 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are Non-complying activities:

|     | Activity  |
|-----|---|
| NC1 | Sensitive activity inside the air noise contour (50 dBA Ldn) as defined on the Planning maps. |

#### 16.2.8.1.6 Prohibited activities

There are no Prohibited activities.

# 16.2.8.2 Built form standards- Industrial General Zone (Stanleys Road)

#### 16.2.8.2.1 Maximum height of a building and fencing or screening structure

Rule 16.2.3.1 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Stanleys Road).

### 16.2.8.2.2 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

Rule 16.2.3.2 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Stanleys Road).

# 16.2.8.2.3 Outdoor storage of materials

Rule 16.3.3.5 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Stanleys Road).

#### 16.2.8.2.4 Landscaped areas

In addition to the landscaping requirements in Rule 16.2.3.6, the following rule shall also apply:

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary                              | Matters of discretion             |
|----|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| a. | The existing planting along the northern <b>boundary</b> of the Industrial General Zone (Stanleys Road) is to be retained until 31 December 2016. | Non-compliance with<br>Permitted Activity<br>Standard | Landscaped<br>Areas –<br>16.6.1.7 |

**Note 1:** Stormwater facilities shall be incorporated into any **development** to achieve effective stormwater management and to protect groundwater. The stormwater facilities, which support multiple values such as stormwater retention, water quality treatment, biodiversity enhancement, **Ngāi Tahu/ manawhenua values** and landscape amenity, should be incorporated into Landscaped Areas, where practicable, to achieve effective stormwater management and the protection of groundwater in an



integrated manner.

#### 16.2.8.2.5 Stormwater management

|    | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary                                     | Matters of discretion            |
|----|--|--|----------------------------------|
| a. | All stormwater arising from development of the Zone shall be treated and retained within the area defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'General Industrial Zone' 6 Stanleys Road. | Non-<br>compliance<br>with Permitted<br>Activity<br>Standard | Stormwater management-16.2.8.3.2 |

#### 16.2.8.2.6 Roading and access

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary  | Matters<br>of<br>discretion   |
|----|---|---|-------------------------------|
| a. | A footpath along the <b>road frontage</b> of 6 Stanleys Road shall be completed as a condition of <b>subdivision</b> consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with the first <b>development</b> within the Industrial General zone (Stanleys Road) as a permitted activity standard. | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Activity<br>Standard | Roading and Access-16.2.8.3.3 |

#### 16.2.8.3 Matters of discretion

### 16.2.8.3.1 Outline Development Plan

- a. The extent to which development is in accordance with the Outline Development Plan.
- b. The extent to which the location of vehicular access points, the design of the transport network (including road alignment and intersection design within the <u>Outline Development Plan</u> area and connections with the wider network), and the associated <u>vehicle movements</u> (including the type and volume of vehicles) may individually or cumulatively impact on the <u>amenity values</u> of adjoining zones and the safety and efficiency of the transport network.
- c. The effect of any additional access points on the safety and efficiency of the adjoining <u>road</u> network, having regard to the level and type of traffic using the proposed access point, the location and design of the proposed access point and the adequacy of existing or alternative access points.
- d. The extent to which road connections ensure safe and efficient traffic circulation within the site.

#### 16.2.8.3.2 Stormwater management

- a. The effectiveness of the design, construction and operation of stormwater facilities in managing stormwater on-<u>site</u> including retention and treatment.
- b. The ability for the stormwater system to be adequately maintained, particularly if it remains in private ownership.
- c. The extent to which treatment and disposal methods conform to the <u>Council's</u> guidelines for stormwater management systems.
- d. The extent to which any stormwater system recognises and/or provides for those values of importance to Ngāi Tahu/manawhenua and in particular the maintenance and enhancement of water quality and mahinga kai values.



#### 16.2.8.3.3 Roading and access

a. The degree to which safe and efficient pedestrian and cycle access is provided with the adjoining area and transport networks.

# 16.2.9 Rules - Industrial General Zone (Trents Road)

Rules 16.2.9.1 – 16.2.9.3 and the Trents Road <u>Outline Development Plan</u> (Appendix 16.7.6) shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Trents Road).

# 16.2.9.1 Activity status tables- Industrial General Zone (Trents Road)

#### 16.2.9.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are Permitted Activities in the Industrial General Zone (Trents Road) if they comply with both a. and b. below:

- a. All the following Key Structuring Elements on the Trents RoadOutline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.6):
  - i. Internal Roading/ Accessway Layout
  - ii. Pedestrian Access

Compliance with a Key Structuring Element listed above and as shown on the Trents Road Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.6) is not required if a resource consent (subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance with the Key Structural Element on the land proposed for the activity.

b. Built Form Standards in Rule 16.2.9.2 and Activity Specific Standards set out in this table.

| Activity Activity specific standards |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                      | Any new building, alteration or addition to an existing building or a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building for any of the following activities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| P1                                   | Industrial<br>Activity  | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all   |  |  |  |  |
| P2                                   | Warehousing<br>and<br>Distributuion<br>Activities   | buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.   |  |  |  |  |
| P3                                   | High<br>Technology<br>Industrial<br>Activity  | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same <u>site</u> as the<br>High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m <sup>2</sup> or 25% of<br>the gross floor area of all buildings on the same <u>site</u> , whichever is the lesser. |  |  |  |  |
| P4                                   | <u>Service</u><br><u>Industry</u>   | a. Nil   |  |  |  |  |
| P5                                   | Trade and Industry Training Facility  | a. Nil   |  |  |  |  |



| Activit | у   | Activity specific standards   |
|---------|---|---|
| P6      | Ancillary<br>Retail Activity,<br>unless<br>specified<br>below | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Retail Activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |
| P7      | Food and<br>Beverage<br>Outlet                                | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>  |
| P8      | Trade<br>Supplier   | a. Nil  |
| P9      | Yard-based<br>Supplier  | a. Nil  |
| P10     | Service<br>Station  | a. Nil  |
| P11     | Second-Hand<br>Goods Outlet                                   | a. Nil  |
| P12     | Ancillary Office<br>Activity                                  | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |
| P13     | Public<br>Transport<br>Facility                               | a. Nil  |
| P14     | Emergency<br>Service<br>Facilities                            | a. Nil  |

# 16.2.9.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no Controlled activities.

# 16.2.9.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD3 – RD5 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards



#### set out in 16.2.9.2.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.2.9.3, 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity   |    | e Council's discretion shall be ited to the following matters:                                  |
|-----|--|----|---|
| RD1 | Activities P1 – P14 set out in 16.2.9.1.1 which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Key Structuring Elements on the Trents Road  Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.6.                              | а. | Outline Development Plan – 16.2.9.3.1   |
| RD2 | Activities P1 – P14 set out in <b>16.2.9.1.1</b> which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in <b>16.2.9.2</b> .   | a. | Maximum Height for<br>Buildings and Fences or<br>Screening Structures –<br>16.6.1.1             |
|     |  | b. | Maximum Building Coverage of a Site – 16.6.1.2  |
|     |  | C. | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3  |
|     |  | d. | Minimum Building setback from the Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.4                   |
|     |  | e. | Sunlight and Outlook at<br>Boundary with a Residential<br>Zone – 16.6.1.5                       |
|     |  | f. | Outdoor storage of materials – 16.6.1.6   |
|     |  | g. | Landscaped Areas and amenity – 16.6.1.7   |
|     |  | h. | Outline Development Plan - 16.2.9.3.1   |
|     |  | i. | Stormwater management – 16.2.9.3.3  |
|     |  | j. | Roading and access – 16.2.9.3.4   |
| RD3 | New buildings or additions to buildings over 500m² in gross floor area or that have a continuous building length of greater than 20 metres, and face directly onto the Suburban Residential Zone or any road boundary. | а. | Design and Visual Amenity – 16.2.9.3.2  |
| RD4 | Gymnasium  | a. | Display of goods,   |
| RD5 | Commercial services  |    | showroom and non-industrial activities - 16.6.2.1 (a)(i) - (iv), (a)(vii) - (xi), (b)(i) - (ii) |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015

# 16.2.9.1.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.

|    | Activity  | The Council will consider any matters under s104 of the Act including: |  |
|----|---|--|--|
| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with on or more of the Permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule <b>16.2.9.1.1</b> for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7 and P12. |  | Display of Goods,<br>Showroom and Non-<br>ndustrial Activities -16.6.2.1 |
| D2 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings.   |  | Parking Lots and Parking<br>Buildings – <b>16.6.2.2</b>                  |
| D3 | Any Activity not provided for as a Permitted, Restricted Discretionary or Non-Complying Activity.   |  |  |
| D4 | Any Activity not complying with Rules 16.2.9.2.8 (noise mitigation).  |  |  |

#### 16.2.9.1.5 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below a Non-complying activities:

|     | Activity  |
|-----|---|
| NC1 | Sensitive activity inside the air noise contour (50 dBA Ldn) as defined on the Planning maps. |

#### 16.2.9.1.6 Prohibited activities

| There  | are | no  | Proh  | ihited  | activities. |
|--------|-----|-----|-------|---------|-------------|
| 111010 | alc | 110 | 1 101 | IIDILEU | activities. |

# 16.2.9.2 Built form standards- Industrial General Zone (Trents Road)

# 16.2.9.2.1 Maximum height for buildings and fences or screening structures

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion  |
|----|--|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| a. | Ancillary Retail, Ancillary Office Activities, Commercial Services or Gymnasium between 10m and 15 metres from the boundary with the Suburban Residential Zone boundary. | 10 metres | Greater then 10 metres   | Maximum Height for Buildings and Fences or Screening Structures – 16.6.1.1 |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 60 of 186

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary  | Matters of discretion |
|----|--|---|---|-----------------------|
| b. | All other activities   | 12 metres   | Greater than 12 metres  |                       |
| C. | Fencing and Screening Structures located between any building and the road boundary. | 1.2 metres, or 2 metres where the whole of the structure is at least 50% visually transparent – refer to Figure 16.1 below. | Greater than 1.2 metres, or the structure is greater than 1.2 metres where the whole of the structure is less than 50% visually transparent or, greater than 2 metres where the whole of the structure at least 50% visually transparent. Refer to Figure 16.1 below. |                       |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 61 of 186

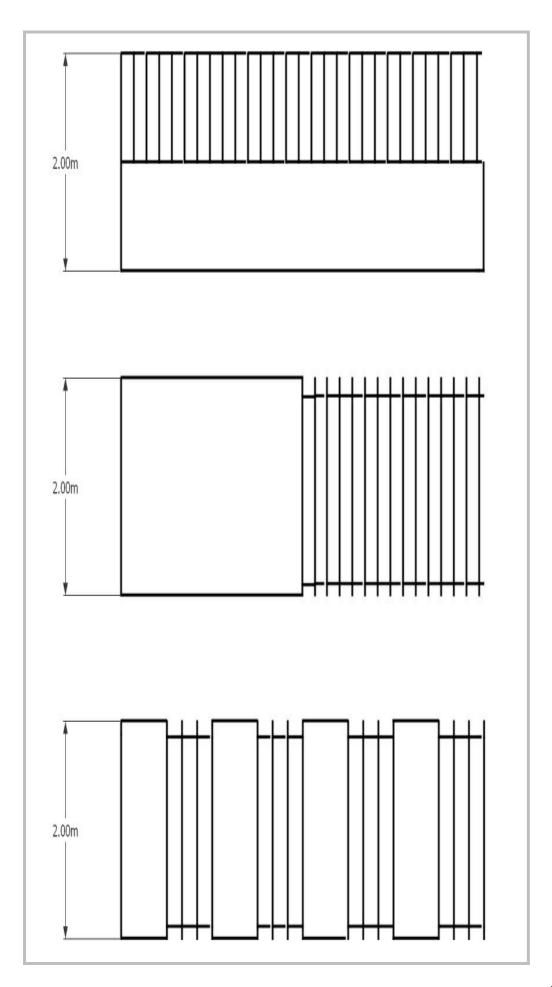




Figure 16.1: Examples of a structure/fence that is 50% visually transparent (being the top half of the first diagram, the right half of the second diagram, and every 2nd section of the last diagram).

# 16.2.9.2.2 Maximum building coverage of a site

|    | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion                          |
|----|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| a. | 50%       | Greater then 50%         | Maximum Building coverage of a site – 16.6.1.2 |

# 16.2.9.2.3 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

|    | Applicable to   | Permitted     | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion               |  |
|----|---|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| a. | For sites fronting Trents Road, as specified on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.6 (refer to 'Building Setbacks'). | 10 metres     | Less than 10 metres      | Minimum<br>Building<br>setback from |  |
| b. | All other areas within the area subject to the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.6.                                     | As for Permit | ted activities in        | boundaries –<br>16.6.1.3            |  |

# 16.2.9.2.4 Minimum building setback from the boundary with adjoining zones

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion   |
|----|--|-----------|--------------------------|---|
| a. | Any site adjoining the north eastern boundary of the Zone, as specified on the Outline  Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.6 (refer to 'Building Setbacks').        | 15 metres | Less than 15 metres      | Minimum Building setback from the boundary with a Residential Zone - 16.6.1.4 |
| b. | Any sites adjoining the south-eastern boundary   | 20 metres | Less than 20 metres      |   |
| C. | Industrial activity on sites adjoining a Residential Zone as specified on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.6 (refer to 'Building Setback exemption'). | 25 metres | Less than 25 metres      |   |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 63 of 186

| d. | Ancillary Retail, Ancillary Office Activities, Commercial Services and Gymnasium on sites adjoining a Residential zone.   | 10 metres | Less than 10 metres |  |
|----|---|-----------|---------------------|--|
| e. | Setback from other internal boundaries of the Outline Development Plan area as specified on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.6 (refer to 'Building Setbacks'). | 6 metres  | Less than 6 metres  |  |

# 16.2.9.2.5 Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone

Rule 16.2.3.4 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Trents Road).

# 16.2.9.2.6 Outdoor storage of materials

Rule 16.2.3.5 shall apply to the Industrial General Zone (Trents Road).

# 16.2.9.2.7 Landscaped areas and amenity

In addition to the landscaping requirements in Rule 16.2.3.6, the following rules shall also apply:

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion                                     |
|----|---|--------------------------|---|
| a. | A minimum of 10% of the <b>site</b> shall be set aside as a Landscaped Area.  | Non-<br>compliance       | Landscaped<br>Areas –                                     |
| b. | A landscaping strip shall be provided along the following boundaries with a minimum width as prescribed below and on the <u>Outline Development Plan</u> in <u>Appendix 16.7.6</u> :  i. north-eastern <u>boundary</u> with the Suburban Residential Zone and   | with Permitted Standard  | 16.6.1.7<br>Outline<br>development<br>plan-<br>16.2.9.3.1 |
|    | Selwyn District: 10 metres;  ii. south-eastern boundary with Selwyn District: 15 metres;  iii. either side of the northern access to the Zone: 2 metres;  iv. along the remaining Zone boundary, except vehicle crossings: 5 metres;  |                          |   |
| C. | v. along the frontages of all internal roads within the site open to the public, whether vested in the Council or not, except vehicle crossings: 1.5 metres.  Any fence provided along that part of the Zone boundary which adjoins Selwyn District (as shown on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix |                          |   |
|    | 16.7.6 as 'Post and Wire Fencing requirement') shall be a post and wire fence, except across vehicle crossings.   |                          |   |



|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion |
|----|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| d. | Planting of trees and shrubs within the landscaping strips shall be in accordance with the <u>Outline Development Plan</u> in <u>Appendix 16.7.6</u> .  |                          |                       |
| e. | All landscaping required under Rule 16.2.9.2.7 shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with development in the locations that Rule 16.2.9.2.7 relates to as a permitted activity standard. |                          |                       |
| f. | Existing vegetation as marked on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.6 as 'Existing vegetation to be retained' shall be maintained.   |                          |                       |

**Note 1:** Stormwater facilities shall be incorporated into any **development** to achieve effective stormwater management and to protect groundwater. The stormwater facilities, which support multiple values such as stormwater retention, water quality treatment, biodiversity enhancement, **Ngāi Tahu/ manawhenua** values and landscape amenity, should be incorporated into landscaped areas, where practicable, to achieve effective stormwater management and the protection of groundwater in an integrated manner.

#### 16.2.9.2.8 Noise mitigation

|    | Permitted  | Non-<br>complying                                   |
|----|--|---|
| a. | A fence with a minimum height of 1.8 metres shall be established and maintained along that part of the zone boundary which adjoins the Suburban Residential Zone (as shown on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.6 as 'Noise Control Fencing requirement'). The fence shall be constructed from solid surface materials with a minimum surface mass of 10kg/m², built and maintained free of gaps (including under the fence), cracks or holes. | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard |
|    | This shall be completed prior to a Code of Compliance being issued under the Building Act for any <b>development</b> within 30 metres of the <b>boundary</b> of the <b>adjoining</b> Suburban Residential Zone.  |   |

#### 16.2.9.2.9 Stormwater management

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary                     | Matters of discretion                    |
|----|---|--|--|
| a. | All stormwater shall be treated and discharged to ground within the Zone unless specified below.  | Non-compliance<br>with Permitted<br>Standard | Stormwater<br>management –<br>16.2.9.3.3 |
| b. | There shall be no discharge to surface water from the zone for all events up to the critical duration 2% annual exceedance probability event. | Standard                                     | 10.2.9.0.0                               |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 65 of 186

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion |
|----|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| C. | Where the stormwater treatment and discharge system is to be vested in <b>Council</b> , the following requirements are to be met:  i. the first 25mm of runoff from <b>roads</b> and hardstanding areas |                          |                       |
|    | shall be treated in accordance with the Council's Infrastructure Design Standard; and   |                          |                       |
|    | <ol> <li>designs are to conform to the relevant <u>Council</u> guidelines fo<br/>stormwater management systems.</li> </ol>  |                          |                       |

# 16.2.9.2.10 Roading and access

|    | Permit | tted   |   | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters<br>of<br>discretion       |
|----|--------|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| a. | i.     | the Outline De<br>as a condition<br>required, in co<br>Development | most road connection with Trents Road as marked on evelopment Plan in Appendix 16.7.6 shall be completed of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision onjunction with any development within the Outline Plan area as a permitted activity standard.   | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Roading<br>access –<br>16.2.9.3.4 |
|    | ii.    | access points  | Zone from Trents Road shall be limited to two vehicle as defined on the Outline Development Plan in .6, comprising:  a northern road connection to the zone designated and with signage to limit its use to vehicles entering the zone (as shown on the outline development plan in Appendix 16.7.6); |   |                                   |
|    |        | В  | a southern road connection to the zone designed and with signage to limit its use to vehicles exiting the zone (as shown on the outline development plan in Appendix 16.7.6).   |   |                                   |
|    | iii.   |  | nection shall be provided from Main South Road and ned to restrict the use of the access to light vehicles.   |   |                                   |
|    | iv.    | signage displaced zone and left of                                 | nection from Main South Road shall be designed and ayed to restrict vehicle movements to left entry into the exit out of the zone as shown on the Outline Plan in Appendix 16.7.6.  |   |                                   |



|    | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary | Matters<br>of<br>discretion |
|----|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| b. | i. The internal road within the zone as shown on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.6 as 'Internal Roading/access way layout', including a footpath along one side of the internal road, shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with any development within the Outline Development Plan area as a permitted activity standard. |                          |                             |

#### 16.2.9.3 Matters of discretion-Industrial General Zone (Trents Road)

#### 16.2.9.3.1 Outline Development Plan

- The extent to which development is in accordance with the Outline Development Plan.
- b. The extent to which the planting (species and density) will maintain an attractive green edge to the adjoining residential and rural areas.

#### 16.2.9.3.2 Design and visual amenity

- a. The design of elevations facing the external and internal <u>road</u> network, including architectural features and details, use of colour and building materials.
- b. The extent to which design features and the architectural treatment of the <u>building</u> contribute towards reducing the scale of the proposed <u>building</u>s.
- c. The extent to which the proposed buildings relate to the context in terms of scale, building form and design.
- d. The extent to which tree planting, including species, height and quality mitigates adverse visual effects and the scale of buildings on adjoining sites.
- The extent to which any signage on <u>building</u>s is integrated with a <u>building</u>'s architectural details and avoids being overly dominant or visually obtrusive.
- f. The extent to which showrooms, offices and areas for display of goods are positioned to maximise visual interest.

#### 16.2.9.3.3 Stormwater management

- a. The effectiveness of the design, construction and operation of stormwater facilities in managing stormwater on-site including retention and treatment.
- b. The ability for the stormwater system to be adequately maintained, particularly if it remains in private ownership.
- c. The extent to which treatment and disposal methods conform to the <u>Council</u>'s guidelines for stormwater management systems.
- d. The extent to which any stormwater system recognises and/or provides for those values of importance to Ngāi Tahu/manawhenua and in particular the maintenance and enhancement of water quality and mahinga kai values.

#### 16.2.9.3.4 Roading and access

a. The effect of any additional access points on the safety and efficiency of the <u>adjoining road</u> network, having regard to the level and type of traffic using the proposed access point, the location and design of the proposed access point and the adequacy of existing or alternative access points.



- b. The extent to which the location of vehicular access points, the design of the transport network (including road alignment and intersection design within the Outline Development Plan area and connections with the wider network), and the associated vehicle movements (including the type and volume of vehicles) may individually or cumulatively impact on residential amenity values and the safety and efficiency of the transport network.
- c. The degree to which safe and efficient pedestrian access is provided through the site.

# 16.3 Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone

#### 16.3.1 How to use the rules

- 16.3.1.1 The rules that apply to activities in the Industrial Heavy Zone (outside those areas listed in 16.3.1.2) are contained in:
  - a. The Activity Status Tables (including Activity Specific Standards) in Rule 16.3.2; and
  - b. Built Form Standards in 16.3.3.
- The rules that apply to activities within the following specific areas of the Industrial Heavy Zone are contained in the Activity Status Tables particular to the **Outline Development Plan** area and Rules 16.3.4 16.3.5:
  - Sir James Wattie Drive (Rule 16.3.4, Appendix 16.7.7) land between Sir James Wattie Drive and Marshs Road, east of Shands Road
  - South West Hornby (Rule 16.3.5, Appendix 16.7.8) land between Main South Road and Shands Road, north of Marshs Road.
- 16.3.1.3 The Activity Status Tables and Standards in the following Chapters also apply to activities in all areas of the Industrial Heavy Zone (where relevant):
  - 5 Natural Hazards;
  - 6 General Rules and Procedures
  - **7** Transport;
  - 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
  - 9 Heritage and Natural Environment;
  - 11 Utilities, Energy and Infrastructure; and
  - 12 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land.

# 16.3.2 Activity status tables - Industrial Heavy Zone

#### 16.3.2.1 Permitted activities

# used to mark stage 1 OLD stage 1 text that will be copied to show stage 2 changes

In the Industrial Heavy Zone (other than the areas identified in 16.3.1.2) the activities listed below shall comply with any Activity Specific Standards set out in this table and Built Form Standards in Rule 16.3.3.

Activities may also be Restricted Discretionary, Discretionary or Non-complying as specified in Rules 16.3.2.3 – 16.3.2.5 below.

Activity Activity specific standards



Any new building, alteration or addition to an existing building or a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building for any of the following activities: P1 Industrial Activity Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the activity and shall not occupy more than 250m2 or 25% of the P2 Warehousing and gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser. Distribution Activities P3 High Technology Industrial Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same Activity site as the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser. P4 Service Industry Nil P5 Trade and Industry Nil a. Training Facility P6 Ancillary Retail Activity, Any Ancillary Retail Activity shall: unless specified below occupy no more than 250m2 or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and be located at the front of building facing the street, except on rear sites; have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation. **P7** Food and Beverage Outlet The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m<sup>2</sup>. a. b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm. P8 Service Station Nil a. P9 Ancillary Office Activity Any Ancillary Office Activity shall: occupy no more than 500m2 or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation. P10 PublicTransport Facility Nil a. P11 Emergency Service Nil Facilities



| Activity |   | Activity specific standards   |
|----------|---|---|
| P12      | P12 Buildings and fences within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid Transmission Line | a. An accessory building for a sensitive activity shall be under 2.5 metres high and less than 10m² in area   |
|          |   | b. Building alterations and additions to an existing building for a sensitive<br>activity shall be under the height and within the footprint of the<br>existing building. |
|          |   | c. All buildings and structures shall have a minimum vertical clearance of<br>10 metres below the lowest point of the transmission line conductor<br>(wire).              |

Note for P12: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

In the Industrial Heavy Zone (other than the areas identified in 16.3.1.2) the activities listed below shall comply with any Activity Specific Standards set out in this table and Built Form Standards in Rules 16.3.3 and 16.8.

Activities may also be Restricted Discretionary, Discretionary or Non-complying as specified in Rules 16.3.2.3 – 16.3.2.5 below.

| Activity |  | Activity specific standards   |  |
|----------|--|---|--|
|          | new <b>building</b> , alteration or addition the following activities: | on to an existing building or a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building for  |  |
| P1       | Industrial Activity  | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same   |  |
| P2       | Warehousing and Distribution Activities                                | site as the activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |  |
| P3       | High Technology Industrial<br>Activity                                 | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |  |
| P4       | Service Industry   | a. Nil  |  |
| P5       | Trade and Industry Training Facility                                   | a. Nil  |  |
| P6       | Ancillary Retail Activity,<br>unless specified below                   | Any Ancillary Retail Activity shall:  a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and  b. be located at the front of building facing the street, except on rear sites and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation. |  |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015

| Activit | у   | Activity specific standards  |
|---------|---|--|
| P7      | Food and Beverage Outlet  | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>   |
| P8      | Service Station   | a. Nil   |
| P9      | Ancillary Office Activity   | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul>  |
| P10     | PublicTransport Facility  | a. Nil   |
| P11     | Emergency Service Facilities  | a. Nil   |
| P12     | Buildings and fences within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid Transmission Line | <ul> <li>a. An accessory building for a sensitive activity shall be under 2.5 metres high and less than 10m² in area</li> <li>b. Building alterations and additions to an existing building for a sensitive activity shall be under the height and within the footprint of the existing building.</li> <li>c. All buildings and structures shall have a minimum vertical clearance of 10 metres below the lowest point of the transmission line conductor (wire).</li> </ul> |

Note for P12: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

#### 16.3.2.2 Controlled activities

There are no Controlled activities.

# 16.3.2.3 Restricted discretionary activities

# used to mark stage 1 OLD stage 1 text that will be copied to show stage 2 changes

The activities listed below are a Restricted Discretionary Activity. RD2 and RD3 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.3.3.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.



|     | Activity   | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:                           |
|-----|--|---|
| RD1 | Any Activity listed in 16.3.2.1 that does not meet one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in Rule16.3.3   | a. Maximum Height for<br>Buildings and Fences or<br>Screening Structures –<br>16.6.1.1        |
|     |  | b. Minimum Building Setback<br>from Road Boundaries –<br>16.6.1.3                             |
|     |  | c. Minimum Building setback<br>from the Boundary with a<br>Residential Zone – <b>16.6.1.4</b> |
|     |  | d. Sunlight and Outlook at Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.5                        |
|     |  | e. Outdoor storage of material/<br>car parking – <b>16.6.1.6</b>                              |
|     |  | f. Landscaped Areas—<br>16.6.1.7  |
| RD2 | Any <b>building</b> within 150 metres of the secured yard of a National Grid substation.   | a. Buildings, Structures and<br>Activities near a National                                    |
|     | Any application arising from non compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified other than to the network utility operator.                                   | Grid substation – <b>16.6.2.3</b>   |
| RD3 | The creation of any surface water management structure structure within 3 kilometres of the outer edge of the runways at Christchurch International Airport.                       | a. Surface water management structures and Birdstrike Risk –                                  |
|     | Compliance with Rule RD3, 16.3.2.3 is not required if a resource consent (Subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance on the site proposed for the activity. | 16.6.1.9  |
|     | Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule will only require written approval from Christchurch International Airport Limited.                                     |   |

Note for RD2: the requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

The activities listed below are a Restricted Discretionary Activity. RD2 and RD3 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.3.3.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015

|     | Activity   | be | e Council's discretion shall<br>limited to the following<br>tters:                  |
|-----|--|----|---|
| RD1 | Any Activity listed in 16.3.2.1 that does not meet one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in Rule16.3.3   | а. | Maximum Height for<br>Buildings and Fences or<br>Screening Structures –<br>16.6.1.1 |
|     |  | b. | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3                            |
|     |  | C. | Minimum Building setback from the Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.4       |
|     |  | d. | Sunlight and Outlook at Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.5                 |
|     |  | e. | Outdoor storage of material/ car parking – 16.6.1.6                                 |
|     |  | f. | Landscaped Areas-<br>16.6.1.7   |
|     |  | g. | Visual amenity - 16.6.1.11  |
| RD2 | Any <b>building</b> within 150 metres of the secured yard of a National Grid substation.   | a. | Buildings, Structures and Activities near a National                                |
|     | Any application arising from non compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified other than to the network utility operator.                                   |    | Grid substation – 16.6.2.3  |
| RD3 | The creation of any surface water management structure structure within 3 kilometres of the outer edge of the runways at Christchurch International Airport.                       |    | Surface water management structures and Birdstrike Risk –                           |
|     | Compliance with Rule RD3, 16.3.2.3 is not required if a resource consent (Subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance on the site proposed for the activity. |    | 16.6.1.9  |
|     | Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule will only require written approval from Christchurch International Airport Limited.                                     |    |   |

Note for RD2: the requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

## 16.3.2.4 Discretionary activities

Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.



|    | Activity   |   | The <b>Council</b> will consider any matters under s104 of the Act including: |  |
|----|--|---|---|--|
| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule 16.3.2.1 for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7 and P9. | a. Display of Goods, Showroom and Non-industrial Activities -16.6.2.1               |   |  |
| D2 | Noxious or Offensive Activity  | a. Nil  |   |  |
| D3 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings   | a.  | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings– 16.6.2.3                                  |  |
| D4 | Gymnasium  | a.  | Display goods, showroom and non-  |  |
| D5 | Commercial services  | industrial activities - <b>16.6.2.1</b> (a)(i) (iv), (a)(vii) - (xi), (b)(i) - (ii) |   |  |

## 16.3.2.5 Non complying activities

## used to mark stage 1 OLD stage 1 text that will be copied to show stage 2 changes

The activities listed below are Non-Complying activities.

|  | Activity  |
|--|---|
| NC1  | Any Activity not provided for as Permitted, Restricted Discretionary, or Discretionary. |
| NC2 Any activity on the land legally described as Lot 3, DP 49632 (330 Springs Road), and on land north of Road which results in the daily average sewage flow from the <u>site</u> exceeding 0.09L/s/ha (litres/ second hectare). |   |
| NC3 Any building or Sensitive activity within 12 metres of a transmission line support structure.  NC4 Any fence within 5 metres of a transmission line support structure.   |   |
|  |   |

Note for NC3 - NC5: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

The activities listed below are Non-Complying activities.

|     | Activity  |  |
|-----|---|--|
| NC1 | Any Activity not provided for as Permitted, Restricted Discretionary, or Discretionary. |  |



|     | Activity  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|
| NC2 | Any activity on the land legally described as Lot 3, DP 49632 (330 Springs Road), and on land north of Johns Road which results in the daily average sewage flow from the <a href="mailto:site">site</a> exceeding 0.09L/s/ha (litres/ seconds/ hectare). |  |  |
| NC3 | Any building or Sensitive activity within 12 metres of a transmission line support structure.   |  |  |
| NC4 | Any fence within 5 metres of a transmission line support structure.   |  |  |
| NC5 | Any building for a Sensitive activity or Sensitive activity within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid transmission line unless provided for in Rule 16.3.2.1.  |  |  |
| NC6 | Any activity within the area defined in Appendix 16.7.15 as "Area subject to wastewater discharge restrictions", which results in the daily average sewage flow from a site to exceed 0.09 l/s/ha.  |  |  |

Note for NC3 - NC5: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

#### 16.3.2.6 Prohibited activities

There are no Prohibited activities.

# 16.3.3 Built form standards - Industrial Heavy Zone

The following Built Form Standards shall be met by all Permitted Activities and for Restricted Discretionary Activity RD2 and RD3 unless otherwise stated.

## 16.3.3.1 Maximum height for buildings and fences or screening structures

|    | Applicable to   | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary   | Matters of discretion                                  |
|----|---|--|--|--|
| a. | Buildings- all<br>areas   | 15 metres  | Greater than 15 metres   | Maximum<br>Height for<br>Buildings                     |
| b. | Fencing and screening structures located between any building and the road boundary | 1.2 metres, or 2<br>metres where the<br>whole of the structure<br>is at least 50%<br>visually transparent –<br>refer to Figure 16.1<br>below | Greater than 1.2 metres, or the structure is greater than 1.2 metres where the whole of the structure is less than 50% visually transparent, or greater than 2 metres where the whole of the structure is at least 50% visually transparent. Refer to Figure 16.1 below. | and Fences<br>or Screening<br>Structures –<br>16.6.1.1 |



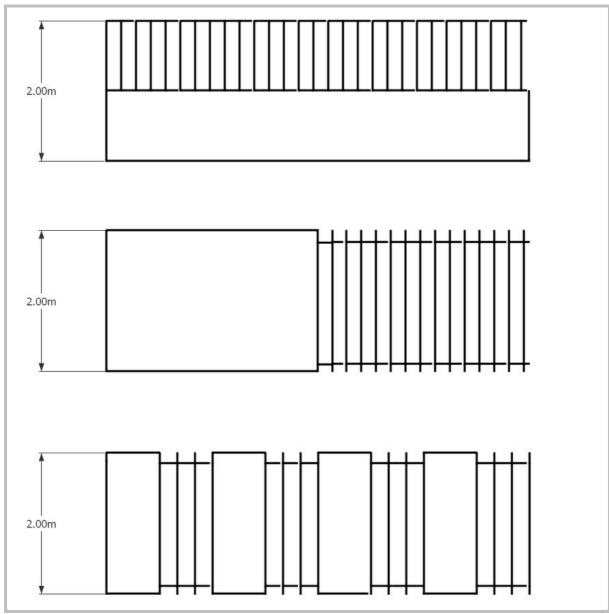


Figure 16.1: Examples of a structure/fence that is 50% visually transparent (being the top half of the first diagram, the right half of the second diagram, and every second section of the last diagram).

# 16.3.3.2 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

|    | Applicable to                                    | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion  |
|----|--|------------|--------------------------|--|
| a. | Any activity unless specified in (b) – (d) below | 6 metres   | Less than 6 metres       | Minimum Building Setback<br>from Road Boundaries –<br>16.6.1.3 |
| b. | Ancillary Office<br>Activity                     | 1.5 metres | Less than 1.5 metres     |  |
| C. | Service Station canopies                         | 3 metres   | Less than 3 metres       |  |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 76 of 186

|    | Applicable to                              | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary   | Matters of discretion |
|----|--|---|--|-----------------------|
| d. | For sites with more than one road boundary | 1.5 metres on one road boundary and 6 metres on any other road boundary | Less than 1.5 on one road boundary and 6 metres on any other road boundary |                       |

Any application arising from non compliance with this rule will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.

# 16.3.3.3 Minimum building setback from the boundary with a residential zone

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion  |
|----|--|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| a. | All areas  | 6 metres  | Less than 6 metres       | Minimum Building setback from the boundary with a residential zone– 16.6.1.4 |
| b. | Sites adjoining the New<br>Neighbourhood Zone (Wigram) | Nil       | Nil                      |  |

# 16.3.3.4 Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone

|    | Applicable to   | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters of discretion   |
|----|---|--|---|---|
| a. | All sites other<br>than those<br>adjoining the<br>New<br>Neighbourhood<br>Zone (Wigram) | <ol> <li>Where a site boundary adjoins a residential zone no part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by a 45 degree recession plane measured at any point 2.3m above the site boundary, unless specified below.</li> <li>Where a site boundary adjoins a Residential Suburban zone or Residential Suburban Density Transition zone, no part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by a 35 degree recession plane measured at any point 2.3m above any adjoining south site boundary.</li> </ol> | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Sunlight<br>and<br>outlook at<br>boundary<br>with a<br>residential<br>zone–<br>16.6.1.5 |
| b. | On sites adjoining the New Neighbourhood Zone (Wigram)                                  | Nil  | Nil   |   |

Where sites are located within a Floor Level and Fill Management Area, recession plane breaches created by the need to raise floor levels will not require the written consent of other persons and shall not be publicly or limited notified.



## 16.3.3.5 Outdoor storage of materials

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary                     | Matters of discretion                   |
|----|---|--|---|
| a. | The outdoor storage of materials shall not be located within the minimum setbacks specified in Rules 16.3.3.2 and 16.3.3.3. | Non-compliance<br>with Permitted<br>Standard | Outdoor Storage of Materials – 16.6.1.6 |

## 16.3.3.6 Landscaped areas

|    | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters of discretion            |
|----|--|---|----------------------------------|
| a. | The area adjoining the road frontage of all sites shall have a landscaping strip in accordance with the following standards:  i. minimum width - 1.5 metres  ii. minimum density of tree planting - 1 tree for every 10 metres of road frontage or part thereof, evenly spaced, with shrubs between each tree. | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Landscaped<br>Areas-<br>16.6.1.7 |
| b. | On sites adjoining a Residential Zone, trees shall be planted adjacent to the shared boundary at a ratio of at least 1 tree for every 10 metres of the boundary or part thereof, with the trees evenly spaced along that boundary.   |   |                                  |
| C. | All landscaping/trees required for these rules shall be in accordance with the provisions in Appendix 16.7.1.  |   |                                  |
| d. | On the land legally described as Lot 3, DP 49632 (330 Springs Road) the existing line of eucalyptus trees along the southern <b>boundary</b> of the <b>site</b> shall be retained.   |   |                                  |

**Note 1:** Vegetation in close proximity to the electricity transmission corridor will need to be planted and managed in accordance with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.

**Note 2:** Stormwater facilities shall be incorporated into any **development** to achieve effective stormwater management and to protect groundwater. The stormwater facilities, which support multiple values such as stormwater retention, water quality treatment, biodiversity enhancement, **Ngāi Tahu/ manawhenua** values and landscape amenity, should be incorporated into landscaped areas, where practicable, to achieve effective stormwater management and the protection of groundwater in an integrated manner.

Any application arising from non compliance with clause (a) of this rule will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.

## 16.3.3.7 Visual Amenity and Screening

| Permitted | Restricte d Discretionary | Matter s of Discretion |  |
|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|
|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 78 of 186

| a. | 9. | Where a site adjoins an        | Noncompliance with | a. Visual amenity and |
|----|----|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|    |    | Open Space, Specific           | Permitted Standard | screening - 16.6.1.11 |
|    |    | Purpose (Cemeteries) or        |                    |                       |
|    |    | Specific Purpose (Tertiary     |                    |                       |
|    |    | Education) Zone, provision     |                    |                       |
|    |    | shall be made for              |                    |                       |
|    |    | landscaping, fence(s),         |                    |                       |
|    |    | wall(s) or a combination to at |                    |                       |
|    |    | least 1.8m in height along     |                    |                       |
|    |    | the length of the zone         |                    |                       |
|    |    | boundary, excluding any road   |                    |                       |
|    |    | frontages.                     |                    |                       |
|    |    | Where landscaping is           |                    |                       |
|    |    | provided, it shall be          |                    |                       |
|    |    | continuous and for a           |                    |                       |
|    |    | minimum depth of 1.5m          |                    |                       |
|    |    | along the zone boundary.       |                    |                       |

Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.

## 16.3.4 Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone (Sir James Wattie Drive)

Rules 16.3.4.1 to 16.3.4.3 and the Sir James Wattie Drive <u>Outline Development Plan</u> (Appendix 16.7.7) shall apply to the Industrial HeavyZone (Sir James Wattie Drive).

## 16.3.4.1 Activity status tables- Industrial Heavy Zone (Sir James Wattie Drive)

#### 16.3.4.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are Permitted Activities in the Industrial Heavy Zone (Sir James Wattie Drive) upon upgrade of the intersection of Shands Road and Sir James Wattie Drive being completed (Refer to NC3 under Rule 16.3.4.1.5), and compliance with both a. and b. below:

- a. The following Key Structuring Elements on the Sir James Wattie Drive Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.7):
  - i. Access Locations.

Compliance with a Key Structuring Element listed above and as shown on the Sir James Wattie Drive Outline

Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.7) is not required if a resource consent (subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance with the Key Structuring Element on the land proposed for the activity.

b. Built Form Standards in Rule 16.3.4.2 and Activity Specific Standards set out in this table.

| Activit | y   | Activity specific standards  |
|---------|---|--|
| -       | ew <b>building</b> , alteration or addition the following activities: | n to an existing building or a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building for  |
| P1      | Industrial activity   | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same  |
| P2      | Warehousing and Distribution Activities                               | site as the activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser. |



| Activit | У  | Activity specific standards   |
|---------|--|---|
| P3      | High Technology Industrial<br>Activity               | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |
| P4      | Service Industry                                     | a. Nil  |
| P5      | Trade and Industry Training Facility                 | a. Nil  |
| P6      | Ancillary Retail Activity,<br>unless specified below | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Retail Activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |
| P7      | Food and Beverage Outlet                             | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. There shall be a maximum of one Food and Beverage Outlet.</li> <li>c. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>  |
| P8      | Service Station                                      | a. Nil  |
| P9      | Ancillary Retail Activity                            | Any Ancillary Retail Activity shall:  a. occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and  b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.   |
| P10     | Public Transport Facility                            | a. Nil  |
| P11     | Emergency Service Facilities                         | a. Nil  |



| Activit | у  | Activity specific standards  |
|---------|--|--|
| P12     | Buildings and fences<br>within 12 metres of the  | a. An accessory building for a sensitive activity shall be under 2.5 metres high and less than 10m² in area  |
|         | centre line of a National Grid Transmission Line | <ul> <li>Building alterations and additions to an existing building for a sensitive<br/>activity shall be under the height and within the footprint of the existing<br/>building.</li> </ul> |
|         |  | <ul> <li>All <u>building</u>s and structures shall have a minimum vertical clearance of<br/>10 metres below the lowest point of the transmission line conductor<br/>(wire).</li> </ul>       |

Note for P12: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

#### 16.3.4.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no Controlled activities.

#### 16.3.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are a Restricted Discretionary Activity.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.3.4.3, 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity  | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters: |
|-----|---|---|
| RD1 | Activities P1 – P12 set out in 16.3.4.1.1 which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Key Structuring Elements on the Sir James Wattie Drive Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.7. | a. Outline Development Plan - 16.3.4.3.1                            |



| RD2 | Any Activity listed in 16.3.4.1.1 that does not comply with one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in Rule 16.3.4.2. | a. | Maximum Height for<br>Buildings and Fences or<br>Screening Structures—<br>16.6.1.1        |
|-----|---|----|---|
|     |   | b. | Minimum Building<br>Setback from Road<br>Boundaries – 16.6.1.3                            |
|     |   | C. | Setback from Marshs<br>Road 16.3.4.3.2  |
|     |   | d. | Minimum Building<br>setback from the<br>Boundary with a<br>Residential Zone –<br>16.6.1.4 |
|     |   | e. | Sunlight and Outlook at<br>Boundary with a<br>Residential Zone –<br>16.6.1.5              |
|     |   | f. | Outdoor storage of materials – 16.6.1.6   |
|     |   | g. | Visual Amenity- 16.3.4.3.4  |
|     |   | h. | Landscaped Areas-<br>16.6.1.7   |
|     |   | i. | Landscaping at rural urban interface- 16.3.4.3.3  |
|     |   | j. | Roading and access – 16.3.4.3.5   |

## 16.3.4.1.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.

|    | Activity   |    | e Council will consider any matters<br>der s104 of the Act including: |
|----|--|----|---|
| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule 16.3.4.1.1 for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7 and P9. | a. | Display of Goods, Showroom and Non-industrial Activities -16.6.2.1    |
| D2 | Noxious or Offensive Activity  | a. | Nil   |
| D3 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings   | a. | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings– 16.6.2.3                          |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015

|    | Activity            | The Council will consider any matters under s104 of the Act including:         |
|----|---------------------|--|
| D4 | Gymnasium           | a. Display of goods, showroom and non-   |
| D5 | Commercial Services | industrial activities - 16.6.2.1 (a)(i) - (iv), (a)(vii) - (xi), (b)(i) - (ii) |

## 16.3.4.1.5 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are Non-Complying activities.

|     | Activity   |
|-----|--|
| NC1 | Any activity not provided for as Permitted, Restricted Discretionary, or Discretionary.  |
| NC2 | Any activity which results in the daily average sewage flow from a site exceeding 0.09l/s/ha.  |
| NC3 | Any development within the area covered by the Outline Development Plan (Sir James Wattie Drive) in Appendix 16.7.7 until the upgrade of the intersection of Shands Road and Sir James Wattie Drive is completed by way of a roundabout or traffic lights. |
| NC4 | Any individual <u>site</u> access directly onto Marshs Road or Shands Road.  |
| NC5 | Any building or Sensitive activity within 12 metres of a transmission line support structure   |
| NC6 | Any fence within 5 metres of a transmission line support structure   |
| NC7 | Any building for a Sensitive activity or Sensitive activity within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid transmission line unless provided for in Rule 16.3.4.1.1  |

Note for NC5 - 7: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

#### 16.3.4.1.6 Prohibited activities

| There are no Prohibited activities. |
|-------------------------------------|
|-------------------------------------|

## 16.3.4.2 Built form standards- Industrial Heavy Zone (Sir James Wattie Drive)

## 16.3.4.2.1 Maximum height for buildings and fences or screening structures

|--|



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 83 of 186

| a. | All buildings unless specified below  | 20 metres   | More than 20 metres   | Maximum Height for   |
|----|---|---|---|--|
| b. | Buildings in the area<br>defined on Outline<br>Development Plan in<br>Appendix 16.7.7 as<br>'Industrial Heavy<br>zone (IH zone)<br>Special Rules' | 15 metres   | Less than 15 metres   | Buildings<br>and Fences<br>or<br>Screening<br>Structures<br>– 16.6.1.1 |
| C. | Fencing and Screening Structures located between any building and the road boundary.  | 1.2 metres, or 2 metres where the whole of the structure is at least 50% visually transparent – refer to Figure 16.1 below. | Greater than 1.2 metres, or the structure is greater than 1.2 metres where the whole of the structure is less than 50% visually transparent or, greater than 2 metres where the whole of the structure at least 50% visually transparent. Refer to Figure 16.1 below. |  |



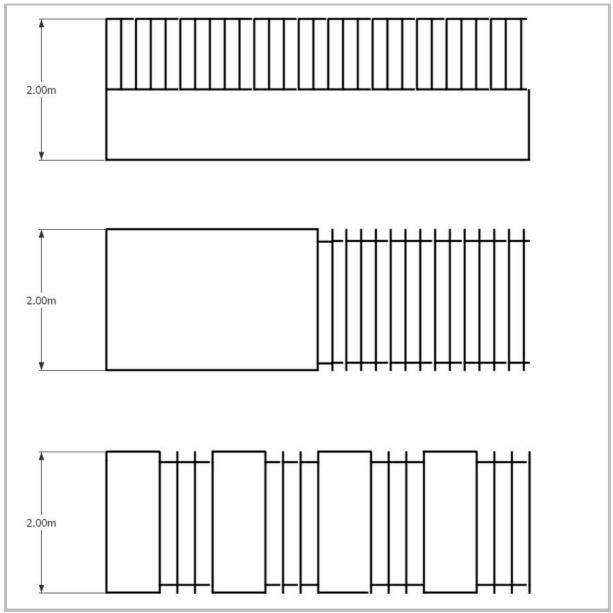


Figure 16.1: Examples of a structure/fence that is 50% visually transparent (being the top half of the first diagram, the right half of the second diagram, and every second section of the last diagram).

## 16.3.4.2.2 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

|    | Applicable to   | Permitted    | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion  |  |
|----|---|--------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| a. | Sitesadjoining Shands Road                                | 20 metres    | Less than 20 metres      | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3 Setback from Marshs Road- |  |
| b. | Sites adjoining Marshs Road                               | 20 metres    | Less than 20 metres      | 16.3.4.3.2   |  |
| C. | Sites adjoining the designation for the Southern Motorway | 15<br>metres | Less than 15 metres      | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries- 16.6.1.3                            |  |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 85 of 186

## 16.3.4.2.3 Outdoor storage of materials

Rule 16.3.3.5 shall apply to the Industrial Heavy Zone (Sir James Wattie Drive).

## 16.3.4.2.4 Visual amenity

|    | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary   | Matters<br>of<br>discretion       |
|----|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| а. | All walls of buildings over 8 metres in height facing and on sites adjoining Marshs Road and within the area defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.7 as 'Industrial Heavy zone (IH zone) Special Rules' shall be painted in recessive colours as listed below:  Resene Baltic Sea, Resene Bronzetone, Resene Siam, Resene Flax, Resene Locus, Resene Peat, Resene Canvas, Resene Boulder, Resene Hit Grey, Resene Delta Grey, Colorite Desert Sand, Colorite Saltbush, Colorite River Gum, Colorite Grey Friars, Colorite Kauri, Colorite Flint, Colorite Lignite, Colorite Karaka, Colorite Mist green, Colorite New Denim Blue, Colorite Biscuit, Colorite Lichen, Colorite Ironsand, Colorite Grey Flannel, Concrete material. | Non-<br>compliance<br>with the<br>Permitted<br>Activitiy<br>standard | Visual<br>Amenity –<br>16.3.4.3.4 |

## 16.3.4.2.5 Landscaped areas

In addition to Rule 16.3.3.6 the following rule shall apply to the Industrial Heavy Zone (Sir James Wattie Drive).

|    | Permitted |   | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters of discretion  |
|----|-----------|---|---|--|
| а. | i.<br>ii. | condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no <u>subdivision</u> required, in conjunction with <u>development</u> in the locations that clause (i) relates to as a permitted activity standard. | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permmited<br>Standard | Landscaped Areas- 16.6.1.7 Landscaping at rural urban interface- 16.3.4.3.3 Outline Development Plan- 16.3.4.3.1 |

## 16.3.4.2.6 Roading and access

| Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion |
|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|           | discretionary            | discretion            |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 86 of 186

| а. | Road connections into the Zone shall be in the locations as marked on the Outline Development Plan as 'Access' in Appendix 16.7.7. | Non-compliance<br>with Permitted<br>Standard | Roading and<br>Access-<br>16.3.4.3.5 |
|----|--|--|--------------------------------------|
|----|--|--|--------------------------------------|

#### 16.3.4.3 Matters of discretion- Industrial Heavy Zone (Sir James Wattie Drive)

#### 16.3.4.3.1 Outline Development Plan

- The extent to which development is in accordance with the Outline Development Plan.
- b. The extent to which the <u>development</u> provides for safe and efficient connectivity within the <u>Outline Development Plan</u> area and to the surrounding area and transport network for vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists including to Marshs Road and the public cycleway between Little River, Prebbleton and Hornby.
- c. The extent to which the <u>landscaping</u>, (planting and maintenance) and stormwater infiltration enhance the visual amenity of the <u>site</u> and in particular the urban-rural edge at Marshs Road and the approach to Christchurch city on Shands Road.

#### 16.3.4.3.2 Setback from Marshs Road

a. The effect of reducing the <u>setback</u> on the visual amenity of the adjoining Rural Zone and the approach to Christchurch City along Shands Road or Marshs Road.

#### 16.3.4.3.3 Landscaping at rural urban interface

a. The extent to which planting (species and density) will maintain an attractive green edge to the urban area and support biodiversity values.

#### 16.3.4.3.4 Visual amenity

a. The extent to which building colour and the location of <u>building</u>s on <u>site</u> mitigates the visual dominance of <u>building</u>s when viewed from the rural-urban <u>boundary</u>, being Marshs Road.

#### 16.3.4.3.5 Roading and access

- a. The effect of any additional access points on the safety and efficiency of the adjoining <u>road</u> network, having regard to the level and type of traffic using the proposed access point, the location and design of the proposed access point and the adequacy of existing or alternative access points.
- b. The extent to which the location of vehicular access points, the design of the transport network (including <u>road</u> alignment and intersection design within the <u>Outline Development Plan</u> area and connections with the wider network), and the associated <u>vehicle movements</u> (including the type and volume of vehicles) may individually or cumulatively impact on the amenity values of the surrounding area and the safety and efficiency of the transport network.

# 16.3.5 Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby)

Rules 16.3.5.1 to 16.3.5.3 and the South West Hornby Industrial Area Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.8) shall apply to the Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby Industrial Area).

In addition, the Rural Zone rules shall apply to the land identified on the **Outline Development Plan** for the Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby) as 'Future Development Area' (**Appendix 16.7.8**).



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 87 of 186

## 16.3.5.1 Activity status tables- Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby)

#### 16.3.5.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are Permitted Activities in the Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby) if they comply with both a. and b. below:

- a. All the following Key Structuring Elements on the South West Hornby Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.8):
  - i. Collector Road
  - ii. Minor Arterial Road.

Compliance with a Key Structuring Element listed above and as shown on the South West Hornby Industrial Area Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.8) is not required if a resource consent (subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance with the Key Structuring Element on the land proposed for the activity.

b. Built Form Standards in Rule 16.3.5.2 and Activity Specific Standards set out in this table.

| Activity |   | Activity specific standards   |
|----------|---|---|
|          | ew <b>building</b> , alteration or addition the following activities: | on to an existing building or a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building for  |
| P1       | Industrial activity   | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same   |
| P2       | Warehousing and Distribution Activities                               | site as the activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |
| P3       | High Technology Industrial Activity                                   | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.   |
| P4       | Service Industry  | a. Nil  |
| P5       | Trade and Industry Training Facility                                  | a. Nil  |
| P6       | Ancillary Retail Activity,<br>unless specified below                  | Any Ancillary Retail Activity shall:  a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and  b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation. |
| P7       | Food and Beverage Outlet  | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>  |
| P8       | Service Station   | a. Nil  |



| Activity |   | Activity specific standards  |
|----------|---|--|
| P9       | Ancillary Office Activity   | Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:  a. occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and  b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.  |
| P10      | Public Transport Facility   | a. Nil   |
| P11      | Emergency Service Facilities  | a. Nil   |
| P12      | Buildings and fences within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid Transmission Line | <ul> <li>a. An accessory building for a sensitive activity shall be under 2.5 metres high and less than 10m² in area</li> <li>b. Building alterations and additions to an existing building for a sensitive activity shall be under the height and within the footprint of the existing building.</li> <li>c. All buildings and structures shall have a minimum vertical clearance of 10 metres below the lowest point of the transmission line conductor (wire).</li> </ul> |

Note for P12: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

#### 16.3.5.1.2 Controlled activities

| There are no Controlled activities. |
|-------------------------------------|
|-------------------------------------|

#### 16.3.5.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are a Restricted Discretionary Activity. RD3 – RD4 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.3.5.2.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.3.5.3, 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

| Activity | The Council's discretion |
|----------|--------------------------|
|          | shall be limited to the  |
|          | following matters:       |



| RD1 | Activities P1 – P12 set out in 16.3.5.1.1 which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Key Structuring Elements on the South West Hornby Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.8.   | a.<br>b. | Outline Development Plan - 16.3.5.3.1 Roading and Access- 16.3.5.3.5                      |
|-----|--|----------|---|
| RD2 | Any Activity listed in 16.3.5.1.1 that does not meet one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in Rule 16.3.5.2  | а.       | Maximum Height for<br>Buildings and Fences<br>or Screening<br>Structures – 16.6.1.1       |
|     |  | b.       | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3                                  |
|     |  | C.       | Minimum Building<br>setback from the<br>Boundary with a<br>Residential Zone –<br>16.6.1.4 |
|     |  | d.       | Sunlight and Outlook<br>at Boundary with a<br>Residential Zone–<br>16.6.1.5               |
|     |  | e.       | Outdoor storage of materials – 16.6.1.6   |
|     |  | f.       | Visual Amenity-<br>16.3.5.3.4   |
|     |  | g.       | Landscaped Areas–<br>16.6.1.7   |
|     |  | h.       | Landscaping at rural urban interface- 16.3.5.3.3  |
| RD3 | Any development within the Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby), outside the areas marked 'Area 1' and 'Future Development Area' on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.8 until:  1. The construction (being physical works) of the intersection of Shands Road and the southern spine road (marked as 'A' on Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.8) including traffic signals has commenced; and | а.       | Roading and Access-<br>16.3.5.3.5   |
|     | <ol> <li>Construction (being physical works) of the Christchurch Southern<br/>Motorway Extension and the 4–laning of Shands Road between Sir<br/>James Wattie Drive and Marshs Road has commenced.</li> </ol>  |          |   |



|     | Ac | tivity   | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters: |
|-----|----|--|---|
| RD4 | _  | development within the area shown as 'Future Development Area' on the tline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.8 until:   |   |
|     | 1. | The full southern spine road between Main South Road and Shands Road (marked as 'C' on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.8) has been constructed and is open to traffic; and |   |
|     | 2. | The construction (being physical works) of the upgrade of Connaught Drive/ Halswell Junction Road to traffic signals has commenced; and  |   |
|     | 3. | Construction (being physical works) of 4-laning of Shands Road between Halswell Junction Road and the Christchurch Southern Motorway Extension has commenced; and                        |   |
|     | 4. | Capacity upgrades have commenced at the following intersections:   |   |
|     |    | <ul> <li>Intersection of the southern spine road and Shands Road (marked<br/>as 'A' on Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.8)</li> </ul>   |   |
|     |    | b. Intersection of the northern spine road and Shands Road (marked as 'B' on Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.8).   |   |

## 16.3.5.1.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.

|    | Activity   | The Council will consider any matters under s104 of the Act including: |   |
|----|--|--|---|
| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule 16.3.5.1.1 for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7 and P9. | a. Display of Goods, Showroom and Non-industrial Activities -16.6.2.1  |   |
| D2 | Noxious or Offensive Activity  | a.   | Nil   |
| D3 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings   | a.   | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings– 16.6.2.2  |
| D4 | Gymnasium  | a.   | Display of goods, showroom and non-   |
| D5 | Commercial Services  |  | industrial activities - <b>16.6.2.1</b> (a)(i) - (iv), (a)(vii) - (xi), (b)(i) - (ii) |

## 16.3.5.1.5 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are Non-Complying activities.

|     | Activity  |
|-----|---|
| NC1 | Any activity not provided for as a Permitted, Restricted Discretionary, or Discretionary. |



|     | Activity  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|
| NC2 | Any activity which results in the daily average sewage flow from a site exceeding 0.09l/s/ha.   |  |  |  |
| NC3 | Any individual <b>site</b> access directly onto Marshs Road, Shands Road or Main South Road.  |  |  |  |
| NC4 | Any building or Sensitive activity within 12 metres of a transmission line support structure.   |  |  |  |
| NC5 | Any fence within 5 metres of a transmission line support structure.   |  |  |  |
| NC6 | Any <u>building</u> for a <u>Sensitive activity</u> or <u>Sensitive activity</u> within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid transmission line unless provided for in Rule 16.3.5.1.1. |  |  |  |

Note for NC4 - NC6: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

#### 16.3.5.1.6 Prohibited activities

There are no Prohibited activities.

## 16.3.5.2 Built form standards- Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby)

## 16.3.5.2.1 Maximum height for buildings and fences or screening structures

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary   | Matters of discretion                                     |
|----|--|---|--|---|
| a. | All <b>buildings</b> unless specified below  | 20 metres   | More than 20 metres  | Maximum<br>Height for<br>Buildings                        |
| b. | Buildings in the area defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.8ii as 'Height Restriction and Colour Palette controls' | 15 metres   | Less than 15 metres  | and Fences<br>or<br>Screening<br>Structures –<br>16.6.1.1 |
| C. | Fencing and Screening Structures located between any building and the road boundary.   | 1.2 metres, or<br>2 metres<br>where the<br>whole of the<br>structure is at<br>least 50%<br>visually<br>transparent. | Greater than 1.2 metres, or the structure is greater than 1.2 metres where the whole of the structure is less than 50% visually transparent or, greater than 2 metres where the whole of the structure at least 50% visually transparent. Refer to Diagram 16.1 below Rule 16.3.3.1. |   |

## 16.3.5.2.2 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

Christchurch City Council

|    | Applicable to                        | Permitted    | Restricted discretionary | Assessment matters  |
|----|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---|
| a. | Sites fronting<br>Shands Road        | 12 metres    | Less than 12 metres      | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries–  16.6.1.3  Setback from Marshs Road, Main South Road, Shands |
| b. | Sites fronting<br>Marshs Road        | 20<br>metres | Less than 20 metres      | Road and boundaries adjoining Rural Zone- 16.3.5.3.2  |
| C. | Sites fronting<br>Main South<br>Road | 12<br>metres | Less than 12 metres      |   |

# 16.3.5.2.3 Minimum building setback from the south west boundary and residential properties

|    | Applicable to   | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion   |
|----|---|-----------|--------------------------|---|
| а. | Sites with a boundary adjoining the Rural Zone  | 20 metres | Less than 20 metres      | Minimum Building Setback<br>from the Road Boundary with<br>a Residential Zone 16.6.1.4<br>Setback from Marshs Road,<br>Main South Road, Shands<br>Road and boundaries<br>adjoining Rural zone –<br>16.3.5.3.2 |
| b. | Sites adjoining Lot 1 DP64487 (until the existing residential activity ceases - following which no setback shall apply) | 20 metres | Less than 20 metres      | Minimum Building Setback from the Road Boundary with a Residential Zone- 16.6.1.4   |

## 16.3.5.2.4 Outdoor storage of materials

Rule 16.3.3.5 shall apply to the Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby).

## 16.3.5.2.5 Visual amenity

|  | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters<br>of<br>discretion |  |
|--|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|--|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 93 of 186

| a. | All walls of buildings over 8 metres in height facing and on sites adjoining   | Non-       | Visual     |
|----|--|------------|------------|
|    | Marshs Road and within the area defined on Appendix 16.7.8ii as 'Height        | compliance | Amenity-   |
|    | Restriction and Colour Palette controls' shall be painted in recessive colours | with the   | 16.3.5.3.4 |
|    | as listed below:   | Permitted  |            |
|    | Resene Baltic Sea; Resene Bronzetone;  | Activity   |            |
|    | Resene Siam; Resene Flax; Resene Locus;  | standard   |            |
|    | Resene Peat; Resene Canvas; Resene Boulder; Resene Hit Grey; Resene            |            |            |
|    | Delta Grey; Colorite Desert Sand; Colorite Saltbush; Colorite River Gum;       |            |            |
|    | Colorite Grey Friars; Colorite Kauri; Colorite Flint;                          |            |            |
|    | Colorite Lignite; Colorite Karaka; Colorite Mist green; Colorite New Denim     |            |            |
|    | Blue; Colorite Biscuit; Colorite Lichen; Colorite Ironsand; Colorite Grey      |            |            |
|    | Flannel; Concrete material.  |            |            |
|    |  |            |            |

#### 16.3.5.2.6 Landscaped areas

In addition to Rule 16.3.3.6 the following rule shall apply to the Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby).

|    | Permitted   |   | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters of discretion  |
|----|---|---|---|--|
| а. | <ul> <li>i. The road setbacks from Shands Road a under Rule 16.3.5.2.2 and 16.3.5.2.3 sh strip of a depth equivalent to the setback Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.8, we every 10 metres of road frontage or part species: Cupressus macrocarpa; Eucal mphasi; Populus species. Shrubs shall tree.</li> <li>ii. The landscaping strip required under class a condition of subdivision consent, or required, in conjunction with developmed clause (i) relates to as a permitted activity.</li> </ul> | all comprise a landscaping as shown on the Outline vith a density of one tree for thereof, using the following yptus viminalis; Pinus be planted between each ause (i) shall be completed if there is no subdivision nt in the locations that | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Landscaped<br>Areas-<br>16.6.1.7<br>Landscaping<br>at rural<br>urban<br>interface-<br>16.3.5.3.3 |

## 16.3.5.2.7 Archaeological Risk Areas - Advice note

Any development within an Archaeological Risk Area identified on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.8 has the potential to modify, damage or destroy an archaeological site and an Archaeological Authority under the provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993 may be required from the New Zealand Historic Places Trust (NZHPT). You are advised to contact the NZHPT for more information.

## 16.3.5.3 Matters of discretion- Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby)

#### 16.3.5.3.1 Outline Development Plan

- The extent to which development is in accordance with the Outline Development Plan.
- b. The extent to which <u>landscaping</u> (planting and maintenance) enhances the visual amenity of the <u>site</u> and in particular the urban-rural edge at Marshs Road and the approach to Christchurch City on Shands Road.
- c. Whether development has effects on high voltage transmission lines.



# 16.3.5.3.2 Setback from Marshs Road, Main South Road, Shands Road and boundaries adjoining rural zone

a. The effect of reducing the **setback** on the visual amenity of the adjoining Rural zone and the approach to Christchurch City along Marshs Road, Main South Road and Shands Road.

#### 16.3.5.3.3 Landscaping at rural urban interface

a. The extent to which planting (species and density) will maintain an attractive green edge to the urban area and support biodiversity values.

#### 16.3.5.3.4 Visual amenity

a. The extent to which building colour and location of **buildings** on **site** mitigates the visual dominance of **buildings** when viewed from the rural-urban **boundary**, being Marshs Road.

#### 16.3.5.3.5 Roading and Access

- a. The extent to which the location of vehicular access points, the design of the transport network (including road alignment and intersection design within the Outline Development Plan area and connections with the wider network), and the associated vehicle movements (including the type and volume of vehicles) may individually or cumulatively impact on the amenity values of the surrounding area and the safety and efficiency of the transport network.
- b. The effect of any additional access points on the safety and efficiency of the adjoining road network, having regard to the level and type of traffic using the proposed access point, the location and design of the proposed access point and the adequacy of existing or alternative access points.
- c. The extent to which the measures for mitigating the effects of <u>development</u> support a comprehensive and integrated approach to <u>development</u> of the South West Hornby industrial area.
- d. The extent to which the <u>development</u> affects the construction and future operation of the movement network as shown on the <u>Outline Development Plan</u>.

# 16.3.6 Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone (Springs Road)

The following rules apply to the industrial Heavy Zone (Springs Road) in addition to the rules in 16.3.1 to 16.3.3.

## 16.3.6.1 Activity status tables - Industrial Heavy Zone (Springs Road)

#### 16.3.6.1.1 Restricted Discretionary Activities

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion specified in the following table.

| Activ   | ity   | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following  |  |
|---|---|---|--|
|   |   | matters:  |  |
| Permitted activities in Rule 16.3.2.1 that do not comply with any one or more of the Built Form Standards in Rule 16.3.6.2. |   | a. Minimum building setback from road boundaries –     16.6.1.3 .     b. Landscaping on boundaries adjoining the proposed |  |
|   | Any road access to Springs Road in the location marked on the ODP in Appendix 16.7.11 as "Road access to Springs Road". | Southern Motorway extension - 16.3.6.3.1.  a. Road access to Springs Road - 16.3.6.3.2.                                   |  |

#### 16.3.6.1.2 Non-complying Activities

Activity



| NC1 | Any site access to Springs Road.   |  |
|-----|--|--|
|     | Any road access to Springs Road in locations other than as marked on the ODP in Appendix 16.7.11 as "Road access to Springs Road". |  |
|     | Any activity which results in the daily average sewage flow from a site to exceed 0.09 L/s/ha.                                     |  |

#### 16.3.6.2 Built Form Standards - Industrial Heavy Zone (Springs Road)

#### 16.3.6.2.1 Minimum building setback from the Southern Motorway

|    | Applicable to   | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of Discretion              |
|----|---|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. | Boundary adjoining the<br>"Christchurch Southern                        | 10m       |                          | Minimum building setback from road |
|    | Motorway Stage 2 Designation" as marked on the ODP in Appendix 16.7.11. |           |                          | boundaries– 16.6.1.3               |

Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified.

#### 16.3.6.2.2 Landscaping adjoining the Southern Motorway

|    | Permitted                            | Restricted Discretionary      | Matters of Discretion             |
|----|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a. | The setback required under rule      | Non-compliance with Permitted | 16.3.6.3.1 landscaping on         |
|    | 16.3.6.2.1 above shall be landscaped | Standard                      | boundaries adjoining the Southern |
|    | with one tree per 10m of             |                               | Motorway                          |
|    | road frontage or part thereof.       |                               |                                   |

Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified.

#### 16.3.6.3.Matters of Discretion - Industrial Heavy Zone (Springs Road)

#### 16.3.6.3.1 Landscaping on boundaries adjoining the Southern Motorway

a. The extent to which planting will maintain a green edge to the urban area.

#### 16.3.6.3.2 Road access to Springs Road

- a. The extent to which the design (including geometry and layout) of the road access to Springs Road in the location marked on the ODP (Appendix 16.7.11) affects the following, having regard to the volume and type of traffic using the access:
  - i. safety for all road users on Springs Road; and
  - ii. the function and efficiency of Springs Road..
- b. The effectiveness of proposed mitigation measures including a median strip, controls on turning movements and other measures on the function, efficiency and safety of the road network.

## 16.4 Rules - Industrial Park Zone

#### 16.4.1 How to use the rules

Christchurch City Council

- 16.4.1.1 The rules that apply to activities in the Industrial Park Zone (outside those areas listed in 16.4.1.2) are contained in:
  - The Activity Status Tables (including Activity Specific Standards) in Rule 16.4.2; and
  - b. Built Form Standards in 16.4.3.
- The rules that apply to activities within the following specific areas of the Industrial Park Zone are contained in the Activity Status Tables particular to the **Outline Development Plan** area and Rules in 16.4.4-16.4.5.
  - a. Industrial Park Zone (Tait Campus) (Rule 16.4.4, Appendix 16.7.9) land between Stanleys Road and Wooldridge Road, north of Wairakei Road.
  - b. Industrial Park Zone (Awatea) Rule 16.4.5, Appendix 16.7.10 Land south-east of Wilmers Road and north-east of Halswell Junction Road.
- 16.4.1.3 The Activity Status Tables and Standards in the following Chapters also apply to activities in all areas of the Industrial Park Zone (where relevant):
  - 5 Natural Hazards;
  - 6 General Rules and Procedures
  - **7** Transport;
  - 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
  - 9 Heritage and Natural Environment;
  - 11 Utilities, Energy and Infrastructure; and
  - 12 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land.

## 16.4.2 Activity status tables - Industrial Park Zone

#### 16.4.2.1 Permitted activities

#### used to mark stage 1 OLD stage 1 text that will be copied to show stage 2 changes

In the Industrial Park Zone (other than the areas identified in 16.4.1.2) the activities listed below are Permitted Activities and shall comply with any Activity Specific Standards set out in this table and Built Form Standards in Rule 16.4.3.

Activities that are not listed in this table will be Restricted Discretionary, Discretionary, or Non-complying, as specified in Rules 16.4.2.3 – 16.4.2.5 below.

Activity Activity specific standards

Any new building, alteration or addition to an existing building or a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building for any of the following activities:



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 97 of 186

| Activit | у   | Activity specific standards   |
|---------|---|---|
| P1      | Industrial<br>Activity  | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same <b>site</b> as the  |
| P2      | Warehousing<br>and<br>Distribution<br>Activities              | activity and shall not occupy more than 250m <sup>2</sup> or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |
| P3      | High<br>Technology<br>Industrial<br>Activity                  | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same <b>site</b> as the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |
| P4      | Service<br>Industry   | a. NIL  |
| P5      | Trade and<br>Industry<br>Training<br>Facility                 | a. NIL  |
| P6      | Ancillary<br>Retail Activity,<br>unless<br>specified<br>below | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Retail Activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |
| P7      | Food and<br>Beverage<br>Outlet                                | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>  |
| P8      | Service<br>Station  | a. NIL  |
| P9      | <u>Commercial</u><br>Services                                 | a. NIL  |
| P10     | Ancillary Office Activity, unless specified below             | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 500m2 or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |



| Activity |                                    | Activity specific standards |  |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| P11      | Public<br>Transport<br>Facility    | a. NIL                      |  |
| P12      | Emergency<br>Service<br>Facilities | a. NIL                      |  |
| P13      | Gymnasium                          | a. NIL                      |  |
| P14      | <u>Pre-school</u>                  | a. NIL                      |  |

In the Industrial Park Zone (other than the areas identified in 16.4.1.2) the activities listed below are Permitted Activities and shall comply with any Activity Specific Standards set out in this table and Built Form Standards in Rules 16.4.3 and 16.8.

Activities that are not listed in this table will be Restricted Discretionary, Discretionary, or Non-complying, as specified in Rules 16.4.2.3 – 16.4.2.5 below.

| Activity |   | Activity specific standards  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|          | Any new building, alteration or addition to an existing building or a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building for any of the following activities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| P1       | Industrial<br>Activity  | . Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the   |  |  |  |  |
| P2       | Warehousing<br>and<br>Distribution<br>Activities  | activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.   |  |  |  |  |
| P3       | High<br>Technology<br>Industrial<br>Activity  | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser. |  |  |  |  |
| P4       | Service<br>Industry   | . NIL  |  |  |  |  |
| P5       | Trade and<br>Industry<br>Training<br>Facility   | . NIL  |  |  |  |  |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015

| Activit | У   | Activity specific standards   |
|---------|---|---|
| P6      | Ancillary Retail Activity, unless specified below | Any Ancillary Retail Activity shall:  a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and  b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.   |
| P7      | Food and<br>Beverage<br>Outlet                    | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>  |
| P8      | Service<br>Station                                | a. NIL  |
| P9      | Commercial<br>Services                            | a. NIL  |
| P10     | Ancillary Office Activity, unless specified below | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 500m2 or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul> |
| P11     | Public<br>Transport<br>Facility                   | a. NIL  |
| P12     | Emergency<br>Service<br>Facilities                | a. NIL  |
| P13     | Gymnasium   | a. NIL  |
| P14     | Pre-school  | a. NIL  |

## 16.4.2.2 Controlled activities

There are no Controlled activities.

## 16.4.2.3 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD2 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in



#### 16.4.3.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity   | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:  |
|-----|--|--|
| RD1 | Any Activity listed in Rule 16.4.2.1 that does not meet one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in Rule 16.4.3   | <ul> <li>a. Maximum Height of Buildings – 16.6.1.1</li> <li>b. Maximum building Coverage of a Site- 16.6.1.2</li> <li>c. Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3</li> <li>d. Minimum building setback from the Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.4</li> <li>e. Sunlight and Outlook at Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.5</li> <li>f. Outdoor storage of materials/ Car Parking – 16.6.1.6</li> <li>g. Landscaped Areas– 16.6.1.7</li> </ul> |
| RD2 | The creation of any surface water management structure within 3 kilometres of the outer edge of the runways at Christchurch International Airport.  Compliance with Rule RD2, 16.4.2.3 is not required if a resource consent (Subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance on the site proposed for the activity.  Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule will only require written approval from Christchurch International Airport Limited. | a. Surface water management structures and Birdstrike Risk- 16.6.1.9   |

# 16.4.2.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.

| Activity | The Council will consider any matters under s104 of the Act including: |
|----------|--|
|          | morading.  |



| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule <b>16.4.2.1</b> for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7 and P10. | a. | Display of Goods,<br>Showroom and Non-<br>industrial Activities -16.6.2.1 |
|----|--|----|---|
| D2 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings.  | a. | Parking Lots and Parking<br>Buildings – 16.6.2.2                          |
| D3 | Any Activity not provided for as Permitted or Restricted Discretionary.  |    |   |

## 16.4.2.5 Non complying activities

There are no Non-complying activities.

#### 16.4.2.6 Prohibited activities

There are no Prohibited activities.

#### 16.4.3 Built form standards - Industrial Park Zone

The following Built Form Standards shall be met by all Permitted Activities and for Restricted Discretionary Activity RD2 unless otherwise stated.

# 16.4.3.1 Maximum height for buildings and fences or screening structures

|    | Applicable to   | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary   | Matters of Discretion                                  |
|----|---|--|--|--|
| a. | Buildings - all<br>areas  | 15 metres  | Greater than 15 metres   | Maximum<br>Height for<br>Buildings                     |
| b. | Fencing and screening structures located between any building and the road boundary | 1.2 metres, or 2<br>metres where the<br>whole of the structure<br>is at least 50%<br>visually transparent –<br>refer to Figure 16.1<br>below | Greater than 1.2 metres, or the structure is greater than 1.2 metres where the whole of the structure is less than 50% visually transparent, or greater than 2 metres where the whole of the structure is at least 50% visually transparent. Refer to Figure 16.1 below. | and Fences<br>or Screening<br>Structures –<br>16.6.1.1 |



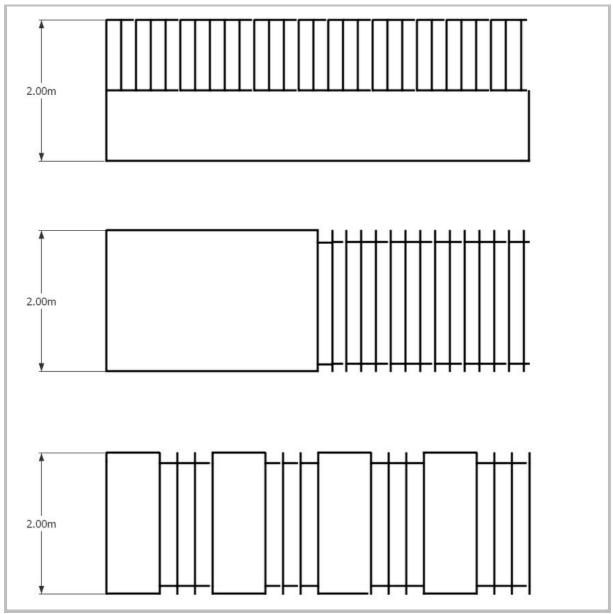


Figure 16.1: Examples of a structure/fence that is 50% visually transparent (being the top half of the first diagram, the right half of the second diagram, and every second section of the last diagram).

## 16.4.3.2 Maximum building coverage of a site

|    | Applicable to            | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion                            |
|----|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| a. | Buildings - all<br>areas | 25%       | More than 25%            | Maximum Building Coverage of a Site-<br>16.6.1.2 |

Any application arising from non compliance with this rule shall not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.

## 16.4.3.3 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

|  | Applicable to | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion |
|--|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|--|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 103 of 186

| a. | Any activity unless specified in (b) – (d) below | 6 metres  | Less than 6 metres  | Minimum Building<br>Setback from Road<br>Boundaries – 16.6.1.3 |
|----|--|---|---|--|
| b. | Ancillary Offices                                | 1.5 metres  | Less than 1.5 metres  |  |
| C. | Service Station canopies                         | 3 metres  | Less than 3 metres  |  |
| d. | For sites with more than one road boundary       | 1.5 metres on one road boundary and 6 metres on any other road boundary | Less than 1.5 metres on one road boundary and 6 metres on any other road boundary |  |

Any application arising from non compliance with this rule shall not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.

## 16.4.3.4 Minimum building setback from the boundary with a Residential zone

|    | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion  |
|----|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| a. | 6 metres  | Less than 6 metres       | Minimum building setback from the boundary with a residential zone– 16.6.1.4 |

# 16.4.3.5 Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone

|    | Per             | mitted   | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters of discretion   |
|----|-----------------|--|---|---|
| a. | shall project l | Where a site boundary adjoins a residential zone no part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by a 45 degree recession plane measured at any point 2.3m above the site boundary, unless specified below.   | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Sunlight<br>and<br>Outlook at<br>Boundary<br>with a<br>Residential<br>Zone-<br>16.6.1.5 |
|    | 2.              | Where a site boundary adjoins a Residential Suburban zone or Residential Suburban Density Transition zone, no part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by a 35 degree recession plane measured at any point 2.3m above any adjoining south site boundary. |   |   |

Where sites are located within a Floor Level and Fill Management Area, recession plane breaches created by the need to raise floor levels will not require the written consent of other persons and shall not be publicly or limited notified.



## 16.4.3.6 Outdoor Storage of Materials/ Car Parking

|    | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary                     | Matters of discretion                                     |  |
|----|--|--|---|--|
| a. | The outdoor storage of materials shall not be located within the minimum setbacks specified in Rules 16.4.3.3 and 16.4.3.4.                      | Non-compliance<br>with Permitted<br>Standard | Outdoor Storage of<br>Materials/ Car Parking-<br>16.6.1.6 |  |
| b. | Car parking shall be provided to the side or rear of <b>site</b> s and not between <b>building</b> s and the street, except for visitor parking. |  |   |  |

## 16.4.3.7 Landscaped areas

|    | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary   | Matters of discretion        |
|----|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| a. | The minimum percentage of the <b>site</b> to be landscaped shall be 20%, excluding those areas required to be set aside for trees within or adjacent to <b>parking areas</b> (refer to clause (d) below).                          | Non-<br>compliance<br>with | Landscaped<br>Areas-16.6.1.7 |
| b. | The area adjoining the road frontage of all sites shall have a Landscape strip in accordance with the following standards.   | Standard                   |                              |
|    | i. Minimum width - 1.5 metres  |                            |                              |
|    | <ol> <li>Minimum density of tree planting – 1 tree for every 10 metres of<br/>road frontage or part thereof, evenly spaced with shrubs between<br/>each tree.</li> </ol>   |                            |                              |
| C. | On sites adjoining a Residential Zone, trees shall be planted adjacent to the shared boundary at a ratio of at least 1 tree for every 10 metres of the boundary or part thereof, with the trees evenly spaced along that boundary. |                            |                              |
| d. | In addition to clauses (a), (b) and (c) above, where car parking is located at the front of a <b>site</b> , 1 tree shall be planted for every 5 car parking spaces within any car <b>parking area</b> .                            |                            |                              |
| e. | All landscaping/ trees required for these rules shall be in accordance with the provisions in Appendix 16.7.1.   |                            |                              |

**Note 1:** Vegetation in close proximity to the electricity transmission corridor will need to be planted and managed in accordance with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.

**Note 2:** Stormwater facilities shall be incorporated into any **development** to achieve effective stormwater management and to protect groundwater. The stormwater facilities, which support multiple values such as stormwater retention, water quality treatment, biodiversity enhancement, **Ngāi Tahu/ manawhenua** values and landscape amenity, should be incorporated into landscaped areas, where practicable, to achieve effective stormwater management and the protection of groundwater in an integrated manner.



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 105 of 186

Any application arising from non compliance with clauses (a) and (d) of this rule will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.

## 16.4.4 Rules - Industrial Park Zone (Tait Campus)

Rules 16.4.4.1-16.4.4.3 and the Tait Campus <u>Outline Development Plan</u> (Appendix 16.7.9) shall apply to the Industrial Park Zone (Tait Campus).

## 16.4.4.1 Activity status tables- Industrial Park Zone (Tait Campus)

#### 16.4.4.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are Permitted Activities in the Industrial Park Zone (Tait Campus) if they comply with both a. and b. below:

- a. All of the following Key Structuring Elements on the Tait Campus Outline Development Plan(Appendix 16.7.9):
  - i. New buildings or building Complexes within a Campus Style Arrangement
  - ii. Green Corridor
  - iii. Node/Focal Point
  - iv. Pedestrian Connection Between Buildings
  - v. Secondary Circulation to Access Pocket Car Parks
  - vi. Slow Lanes Shared Pedestrian and Vehicular Environment
  - vii. Main Circulation to Access Larger Car Parking Area
  - viii. Vehicular route to Stanleys block

Compliance with a Key Structuring Element listed above and as shown on the Tait Campus Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.7.9) is not required if a resource consent (subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance with the Key Structuring Element on the land proposed for the activity.

b. Built Form Standards in Rule 16.4.4.2 and Activity Specific Standards set out in this table.

| Activity  |   | Activity specific standards  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| The following activities where there is no new <u>building</u> or addition to an existing <u>building</u> (refer to RD1, F 16.4.4.1.3 for any of the following activities that involve a new <u>building</u> or addition to an existing <u>building</u> ) |   |  |  |  |  |
| P1  | Industrial<br>activity                        | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same <b>site</b> as the   |  |  |  |
| P2  | Warehousing<br>and Distribution<br>Activities | activity and shall not occupy more than 250m <sup>2</sup> or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.   |  |  |  |
| P3  | High<br>Technology<br>Industrial<br>Activity  | a. Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as<br>the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or<br>25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the<br>lesser. |  |  |  |
| P4  | Service Industry                              | a. Nil   |  |  |  |



| Activity |   | Activity specific standards   |  |
|----------|---|---|--|
| P5       | Trade and<br>Industry<br>Training Facility              | a. Nil  |  |
| P6       | Ancillary Retail<br>Activity, unless<br>specified below | <ul> <li>AnyAncillary Retail Activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul>                |  |
| P7       | Food and<br>Beverage Outlet                             | a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 200m².  b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.  |  |
| P8       | Service Station   | a. Nil  |  |
| P9       | Commercial<br>Services                                  | a. NIL  |  |
| P10      | Office activity<br>unless<br>specified below            | Office Activity within the Industrial Park zone (Tait campus) shall:  a. be limited to a total of 5,000 m² across the area defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9ii. as 'Outline Development Area"; and  b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation. |  |
| P11      | Ancillary Office<br>Activity                            | <ul> <li>Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:</li> <li>a. occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and</li> <li>b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and</li> <li>c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.</li> </ul>               |  |
| P12      | PublicTransport<br>Facility                             | a. Nil  |  |
| P13      | Emergency<br>Service<br>Facilities                      | a. Nil  |  |
| P14      | Gymnasium   | a. NIL  |  |



#### 16.4.4.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no Controlled activities.

#### 16.4.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD4 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.4.4.2.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.4.4.3, 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity   |                   | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:  |  |  |
|-----|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| RD1 | Erection of new <b>building</b> s and additions to existing <b>building</b> s  | a.                | Design and amenity-<br>16.4.4.3.7  |  |  |
| RD2 | Activities P1 – P14 set out in 16.4.4.1.1 which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Key Structuring Elements on the Tait Campus Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9. | a. b. c. d. e. f. | Open Space and Character-16.4.4.3.1 Landscaping- 16.4.4.3.2 Connectivity- 16.4.4.3.3 Energy efficiency and sustainability- 16.4.4.3.4 Parking- 16.4.4.3.5 Access- 16.4.4.3.6 |  |  |



|     | Activity   |          | Council's discretion shall be ted to the following matters:  |
|-----|--|----------|--|
| RD3 | Activities P1 – P14 set out in 16.4.4.1.1 which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in 16.4.4.2   | a.<br>b. | Maximum Height for Buildings<br>and Fences or Screening<br>Structures— 16.6.1.1<br>Maximum Building Coverage<br>of a Site<br>- 16.6.1.2 and 16.4.4.3.1 |
|     |  | C.       | Minimum Building Setback<br>from Road Boundaries –<br>16.6.1.3 and 16.4.4.3.1  |
|     |  | d.       | Minimum building setback from the Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.4 and 16.4.4.3.1   |
|     |  | е.       | Sunlight and Outlook at Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.5  |
|     |  | f.       | Outdoor Storage of Materials/ Car Parking – 16.6.1.6 and 16.4.4.3.1  |
|     |  | g.       | Landscaped Areas- 16.6.1.7 and 16.4.4.3.2  |
|     |  | h.       | Stormwater Management-<br>16.4.4.3.8   |
|     |  | i.       | Roading and access – 16.4.4.3.3, 16.4.4.3.5 and 16.4.4.3.6   |
| RD4 | The creation of any surface water management structure within 3 kilometres of the outer edge of the runways at Christchurch International Airport.                                   | a.       | Surface water management structures and Birdstrike Risk – 16.6.1.9   |
|     | Compliance with Rule RD4, 16.4.4.1.3 is not required if a resource consent (Subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance on the site proposed for the activity. |          |  |
|     | Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule will only require written approval from Christchurch International Airport Limited.                                       |          |  |

# 16.4.4.1.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.

| Activity | The Council will consider any matters under s104 of the Act |
|----------|---|
|          | including:  |



| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule 16.4.4.1.1 for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7, P10 and P11. | a. | Display of Goods,<br>Showroom and Non-<br>industrial Activities -16.6.2.1 |
|----|--|----|---|
| D2 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings   | a. | Parking Lots and Parking<br>Buildings – 16.6.2.3                          |
| D3 | Any Activity not provided for as Permitted, Restricted Discretionary, or Non-complying.  |    |   |

#### 16.4.4.1.5 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are a Non-Complying activity.

|     | Activity   |
|-----|--|
| NC1 | Any development resulting in more than 10,000m² gross floor area across the whole Industrial Park Zone (Tait Campus) site before the installation of traffic lights at (being the physical work) the intersection of Wairakei Road/ Wooldridge Road/ Roydvale Avenue has been completed. |
| NC2 | Sensitive activity inside the air noise contour (50 dBA Ldn) as defined on the Planning maps.  |

**Note for NC1**: The extent of the developer's contribution to the costs of the upgrade of the intersection of Wairakei/ Wooldridge Roads will be agreed with the **Council** in accordance with the **Council Development Contribution**s Policy, which may include a Private Developer Agreement.

#### 16.4.4.1.6 Prohibited activities

There are no Prohibited activities.

# 16.4.4.2 Built form standards- Industrial Park Zone (Tait Campus)

# 16.4.4.2.1 Maximum height for buildings and fences or screening structures

|    | Applicable to   | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion  |
|----|---|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| а. | Within 50 metres of the road<br>boundary with Stanleys<br>Road and Wooldridge Road<br>as marked on the Outline<br>Development Plan in<br>Appendix 16.7.9 as 'Building<br>Height Restriction within 50<br>metre setback from road' | 11 metres | Greater than 11 metres   | Maximum Height for Buildings and Fences or Screening Structures – 16.6.1.1 |
| b. | All other areas   | 15 metres | Greater than 15 metres   |  |



|    | Applicable to   | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary   | Matters of discretion |
|----|---|--|--|-----------------------|
| C. | Fencing and Screening Structures located between any building and the road boundary | 1.2 metres, or 2 metres where the whole of the structure is greater than or equal to 50% visually transparent. Refer to Figure 16.1 below Rule 16.4.3.1. | Greater than 1.2 metres, or the structure is greater than 1.2 metres where the whole of the structure is less than 50% visually transparent, or greater than 2 metres where the whole of the structure is at least 50% visually transparent. Refer to Figure 16.1 below Rule 16.4.3.1. |                       |

## 16.4.4.2.2 Maximum building coverage of a site

|    | Permitted           | Restricted discretionary           | Matters of discretion   |
|----|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| a. | 35%                 | More than 35%                      | Maximum building coverage of a site– 16.6.1.2  Open Space and Character- 16.4.4.3.1 |
| b. | 50,000m² <b>GFA</b> | More than 50,000m <sup>2</sup> GFA | Open Space and Character- 16.4.4.3.1  |

Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.

# 16.4.4.2.3 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

|    | Applicable to                                     | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion                                  |
|----|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| a. | Sites adjoining Wooldridge Road and Stanleys Road | 20 metres as marked on the<br>Outline Development Plan in<br>Appendix 16.7.9 | Less than 20 metres      | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries—16.6.1.3 |
| b. | Other sites                                       | As for Permitted activities in the Indus  – Rule 16.4.3.3                    | strial Park Zone         | Open Space and<br>Character- 16.4.4.3.1                |

## 16.4.4.2.4 Minimum building setback from the northern boundary of the zone

|    | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion   |
|----|--|--------------------------|---|
| a. | 15 metres as marked on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 | Less than 15 metres      | Minimum building setback from the Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.4.  Open Space and Character - 16.4.4.3.1 |

## 16.4.4.2.5 Outdoor storage of materials

Christchurch City Council

Rule 16.4.3.6 shall apply to the Industrial Park Zone (Tait Campus).

# 16.4.4.2.6 Landscaped areas

|    | Permitte   | ed   |   | Restricted discretionary                         | Matters of discretion |
|----|--|--|---|--|-----------------------|
| a. | Minimum percentage of landscaping:  i. a minimum of 30% of the site shall be set aside as a landscaped area and landscaping provided in that area. |  | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted   | Landscaped<br>areas—<br>16.6.1.7<br>Landscaping— |                       |
| b. | i. A 2<br>roa<br>Roa<br>16.  | 0 metro<br>d boun<br>ad (as o<br>7.9 as destriar | p adjoining Wooldridge Road and Stanleys Road: e wide Landscaping Strip shall be provided adjacent to the dary on sites adjoining Wooldridge Road and Stanleys defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 20 metre Landscaper Buffer'), excluding roads and n crossings, and shall comprise: | Standard   | 16.4.4.3.2            |
|    |  | В  | at least 1 tree for every 10 metres of <b>road frontage</b> or part thereof; deciduous trees, planted in groups of no less than 5 with a minimum of 5 metre spacing between trees;  |  |                       |
|    |  | С  | tree species shall be capable of reaching a minimum height of 10 metres at maturity and be not less than 3 metres high at the time of planting;   |  |                       |
|    |  | D  | the two lime trees identified on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'Retained Lime Trees' shall be maintained and incorporated into the Landscaping Strip adjoining Wooldridge Road;  |  |                       |
|    |  | E  | the protected trees identified on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'Protected Trees' and specimen trees immediately surrounding the protected trees in the North West corner of the Zone shall be incorporated into the landscaping strip adjoining Stanleys Road.                  |  |                       |
| С, | Rule 16  | .4.3.7   | shall apply to all other <u>road</u> boundaries.  |  |                       |



|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion |
|----|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| d. | <ul> <li>i. A 10 metre wide landscaping strip shall be provided on sites adjoining the Rural Zone boundary (as identified on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as '10 metres Landscape Buffer'), excluding road or pedestrian crossings, and shall comprise:         <ul> <li>A at least 1 tree for every 10 metres of the boundary or part thereof, with the trees evenly spaced along that boundary, with shrubs between each tree;</li> <li>B a minimum of 30% indigenous vegetation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |                          |                       |
|    | ii. The existing shelter belt on the northern Zone boundary, adjoining the western boundary of Lot 1 DP 17900, as marked on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'Rural Shelterbelts' shall be maintained to a maximum height of 5 metres until its removal.  |                          |                       |
| е. | <ul> <li>i. A 5 metre landscaping strip shall be provided along the southern boundary with the General Industrial Zone (Stanleys Road) as shown on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as '5 metre landscape buffer', and shall comprise:  <ul> <li>A at least 1 tree for every 10 metres of the boundary or part thereof, with the trees evenly spaced along that boundary, with shrubs between each tree;</li> <li>ii. The shelter belt, adjoining the eastern boundary of 6 Stanleys Road, defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'Rural Shelterbelts', shall be maintained to a maximum height of 5 metres until its removal, following which a landscaping strip shall be provided adjacent to the boundary in accordance with clause (i).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                          |                       |
| f. | Landscaping in car parking areas:  a. 1 tree shall be planted for every 5 car parking spaces within any car parking area.  General:  a. All landscaping/trees required for these rules shall be in accordance   |                          |                       |
|    | with the provisions in Appendix 16.7.1.  b. All landscaping required under Rule 16.4.4.2.6 (b), (d) and (e) shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with development in the locations that clauses (b), (d) and (e) relate to as a permitted activity standard.  |                          |                       |



# 16.4.4.2.7 Stormwater management

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary                            | Assessment matters                       |
|----|---|---|--|
| a. | Stormwater treatment and attenuation shall be carried out within the zone and meet the following requirements:  i. First flush treatment for the first 25mm of runoff from hardstanding areas shall be provided using vegetated dry sedimentation basins.  ii. Flows in excess of the first flush and including the 50 year return events (9 hour duration) shall be attenuated in the locations defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'On site stormwater treatment and attenuation'.  iii. Stormwater discharge from the zone to the Council stormwater network shall be attenuated to pre-development levels (for up to 50 year storm events). | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Stormwater<br>Management<br>– 16.4.4.3.8 |
| b. | Stormwater shall be conveyed by open naturalised swales (defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'Open naturalised stormwater conveyance/swales') running through the site from west to east via a series of basins as defined on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'On site stormwater treatment and attenuation' to a point defined on the Outline Development Plan from where stormwater shall be piped to an existing drain on the east side of Wooldridge Road.   |   |  |
| C. | At least 80% of planting around swales and ponds shall be indigenous vegetation.  |   |  |

# 16.4.4.2.8 Roading and access

|    | Permitted   |   | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters of discretion   |
|----|---|---|---|---|
| а. | i. There shall be two main vehicle access point Wooldridge Road in the locations marked on Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'Mai of these access points shall be completed as subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision conjunction with development within the zone ii. A footpath shall be provided along the Woold the Zone, and along the eastern side of Wool end of the existing footpath opposite the zone footpaths shall be completed within 6 months certificate being issued for any subdivision with some subdivision required, in conjunction with the zone as a permitted activity standard. | the Outline n Access'. At least one a condition of ion required, in didge Road frontage of dridge Road from the to the bus stop. The of a section 224 thin the zone or if there | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Connectivity- 16.4.4.3.3 Parking- 16.4.4.3.5 Access- 16.4.4.3.6 |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 114 of 186

|    | Permitt     | ed  | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion |
|----|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| b. | Access      | from Stanleys Road:   |                          |                       |
|    | i.          | Any access to Stanleys Road shall be provided in the locations marked on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'Secondary Access'.   |                          |                       |
|    | ii.         | Prior to the completion of the construction of the <b>road</b> connection from the Zone to Stanleys Road, new give-way markings on the Stanleys Road approach to its intersection with Harewood Road shall be provided at the cost of the developer or their successor/s in title.  |                          |                       |
|    | iii.        | A left turn lane shall be provided on the Stanleys Road approach to the Stanleys Road/ Harewood Road intersection within 6 months of the <b>road</b> connection from the Zone to Stanleys Road, which shall be carried out (as agreed with the <b>Council</b> ) at the cost of the developer or their successor/s in title. |                          |                       |
|    | iv.         | A footpath shall be completed along the Stanleys Road frontage of the Zone. The footpath shall be completed as a condition of subdivision consent, or if there is no subdivision required, in conjunction with development which is accessed from Stanleys Road as a permitted activity standard.                           |                          |                       |
| C. | c. General: |   |                          |                       |
|    | i.          | All work associated with design and construction of vehicle access to the Zone, intersection works, internal roads and footpaths within the Zone, and a footpath along the road frontage of Stanleys Road shall be provided at the cost of the developer or their successor/s in title.                                     |                          |                       |
|    | ii.         | A shared cycleway and footpath of minimum 2.5 metre width shall be provided through the Zone from Wooldridge Road to Stanleys Road as marked on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'Public shared walk and cycle connection', connecting with pedestrian and cycle facilities adjoining the Zone.           |                          |                       |
|    | iii.        | Surface car parking shall be in the locations identified on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'pocket car parks at grade associated with buildings'. Any car parking elsewhere in the Zone shall be located under or within buildings.   |                          |                       |
|    | iv.         | Any pedestrian and cycle way through the site shall be illuminated to a level between 2 and 10 lux.   |                          |                       |
|    | V.          | Any road connections or access ways within the Zone shall be set back from trees identified on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.9 as 'Existing trees not to be affected by road layout' by a distance of at least 10 metres.   |                          |                       |

# 16.4.4.3 Matters of discretion- Industrial Park Zone (Tait Campus)



#### 16.4.4.3.1 Open space and character

The extent to which the building form, location, site design and layout of development:

- contributes to a high amenity environment with significant areas of <u>landscaping</u> and open space, compatible with the character of Nunweek Park and the adjoining rural zones;
- b. minimises the visual impact of development as viewed from Stanleys Road, Nunweek Park and adjacent rural properties;
- c. maintains views across the zone;
- d. provides for and creates a green corridor through the zone that incorporates and enhances landscape and water features including existing trees;
- e. recognises the cultural values of Ngāi Tahu/manawhenua

#### 16.4.4.3.2 Landscaping

- a. The extent to which <u>landscaping</u> provides a transition between the industrial zone and the surrounding rural zones by maintaining an open character, while effectively screening buildings, parking and storage areas.
- b. The quality and effectiveness of **landscaping** proposed along the Wooldridge Road and Stanleys Road **frontages** in creating an attractive appearance to the zone as viewed from the **road**.
- c. The extent to which stormwater basins, open space, and landscaped areas are co-located so as to maximize recreational and amenity opportunities.
- d. The degree to which any reverse sensitivity effects are avoided or mitigated through landscaping
- e. The suitability of planting along the water feature's edge to the local conditions.
- f. The extent to which landscaping incorporates indigenous vegetation, enhances mahinga kai values and water quality of the development.

#### 16.4.4.3.3 Connectivity

- a. The extent to which pedestrian and cycle movement through the zone between Wooldridge Road and Stanleys Road and then to the wider transport network and Nunweek Park are facilitated by pedestrian and cycle ways.
- b. The extent to which the principles of Crime Prevention through Environmental Design have been incorporated into the design of pedestrian and cycle ways.
- The extent to which pedestrian and cycle ways are incorporated within landscaped areas.
- d. The provision for vehicle and pedestrian movement between buildings within the site.

#### 16.4.4.3.4 Energy efficiency and sustainability

- a. The extent to which passive solar energy and access to daylight is promoted through building orientation and design.
- The degree to which timber materials are incorporated into the design of buildings for carbon absorption.
- c. The extent of which ground water coupling and heat exchangers are incorporated to provide both heating and cooling.
- d. The extent to which provision is made for ventilation through a combination of natural and mechanical means.

#### 16.4.4.3.5 Parking

a. The visual effect of car parking areas both from within the site and as seen from outside the site, in particular from Nunweek Park and Stanleys Road, and the effectiveness of any mitigation including landscaping.

#### 16.4.4.3.6 Access

a. The location and design of the external vehicle access points to Stanleys and Wooldridge Roads and their effect on the character, safety and efficiency of the adjoining road network.



- b. The effectiveness and safety of pedestrian access to and from the site, including access to the public transport network.
- c. The extent to which the location and design of the vehicle access points is integrated with <u>landscaping</u> along the zone boundary and does not compromise the amenity and appearance of the zone as viewed from Wooldridge Road and Stanleys Road
- d. The effect of any additional access points in respect to:
  - i. the likely level and type of traffic using the proposed access points;
  - ii. the effect on the safety and efficiency of the adjoining road network.

#### 16.4.4.3.7 Design and amenity

- a. The extent to which the design of the <u>building</u>s is consistent with a high amenity landscape setting and park-like character of the zone, having regard to:
  - i. the degree of variation in form, bulk, location, orientation and height of the building;
  - ii. the avoidance of large expanses of wall or repetitious building forms; and
  - iii. the choice of materials.
- b. The quality of the architectural treatment of the **building** elevations including the design, architectural features and details, use of colour and building materials.
- c. The extent to which the location of security fencing detracts from the visual amenity and landscape planting along the street frontage.
- d. The extent to which any signage on **buildings** is integrated with the architectural detail of a building.
- e. The extent to which car parking and **loading area**s, service areas and outdoor storage are effectively screened from public view
- f. The effectiveness of mitigation including landscaping, in reducing the adverse effects of buildings including their scale and appearance on the amenity of the industrial zone, adjoining the rural zone and Nunweek Park.
- g. The choice of materials and colours/reflectivity of facades to help to reduce the prominence of buildings in the landscape.
- h. The extent to which <u>building</u> entrances have been directed to face the green corridor to create an active edge/<u>frontage</u> towards the public accessible space.

#### 16.4.4.3.8 Stormwater management

- a. The extent to which stormwater basins and open space are integrated to maximise recreational opportunities and amenities.
- b. The extent to which any stormwater system recognises and/or provides for those values of importance to Ngāi Tahu/manawhenua and in particular the maintenance and enhancement of water quality and mahinga kai values.
- c. The effectiveness of the design, construction and operation of stormwater facilities in treatment and retention of stormwater.
- d. The ability for the stormwater system to be adequately maintained, particularly if it remains in private ownership.
- e. The extent to which treatment and disposal methods conform to the **Council**'s guidelines for stormwater management systems.

# 16.4.5 Rules - Industrial Park Zone (Awatea)

# 16.4.5.1 Activity status tables- Industrial Park Zone (Awatea)

#### 16.4.5.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are Permitted Activities in the Industrial Park Zone (Awatea) if they comply with both a. and b. below:



- a. All of the following Key Structuring Elements on the Awatea Outline Development Plan (including the layer diagrams) (Appendix 16.7.10), whether they are indicated as 'Fixed Structural Elements' or not:
  - i. Blue network elements
  - ii. Swales
  - iii. Green network elements
  - iv. Green multiuse corridors
  - v. Movement network
  - vi. Primary Road
  - vii. Location of access points on the movement network
  - viii. Traffic treatment to prevent heavy vehicle access
  - ix. Cycle network
  - x. Potential main bus route through block
  - xi. Potential extended bus route through block
  - xii. Representative traditional places and sites of significance
  - xiii. Traditional headwaters
  - xiv. Proposed indigenous tree planting corridor.

Compliance with a **Key Structuring Element** listed above and as shown on the Awatea **Outline Development Plan** (including the layer diagrams) in **Appendix 16.7.10** is not required if a resource consent (subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance with the **Key Structuring Element** on the land proposed for the activity.

b. Built Form Standards in Rule 16.4.5.2 and Activity Specific Standards set out in this table.

| Activi | ty   | Activity specific standards |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|        | The following activities where there is no new <u>building</u> or addition to an existing <u>building</u> (Refer to RD1, <u>Rule</u> 16.4.5.1.3 for any of the following activities that involve a new <u>building</u> or addition to an existing <u>building</u> ). |                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| P1     | Industrial activity  | a.                          | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same   |  |  |  |  |
| P2     | Warehousing and Distribution Activities  |                             | site as the Industrial activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.  |  |  |  |  |
| Р3     | High Technology Industrial Activity  | a.                          | Any display of goods or showroom shall be ancillary to and on the same site as the High Technology Industrial Activity and shall not occupy more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser. |  |  |  |  |
| P4     | Service Industry   | a.                          | Nil  |  |  |  |  |
| P5     | Trade and Industry Training Facility   | a.                          | Nil  |  |  |  |  |



| Activi | ty   | Activity specific standards   |
|--------|--|---|
| P6     | Ancillary Retail Activity,<br>unless specified below | Any Ancillary Retail Activity shall:  a. occupy no more than 250m² or 25% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and  b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation. |
| P7     | Food and Beverage Outlet                             | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 200m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul>  |
| P8     | Service Station                                      | a. Nil  |
| P9     | Commercial Services                                  | a. NIL  |
| P10    | Office Activity unless specified below               | Office Activity within the Industrial Park zone (Awatea) shall:  a. be limited to a total of 5,000 m2 in the Industrial Park zone (Awatea); and  b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation.                   |
| P11    | Ancillary Office Activity                            | Any Ancillary Office Activity shall:  a. occupy no more than 500m² or 30% of the gross floor area of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser; and  b. be located at the front of buildings facing the street, except on rear sites; and  c. have visually transparent glazing on the ground floor elevation facing the street for a minimum of 20% of that elevation. |
| P12    | Public Transport Facility                            | a. Nil  |
| P13    | Emergency Service<br>Facilities                      | a. Nil  |
| P14    | Gymnasium  | a. NIL  |
| P15    | Pre-school   | a. NIL  |



| Activity   |  | Activity specific standards  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| P16 Buildings and fences within 12 metres of the | a. An accessory building for a sensitive activity shall be under 2.5 metres high and less than 10m² in area. |  |  |  |
|  | centre line of a National Grid Transmission Line   | <ul> <li>Building alterations and additions to an existing building for a sensitive<br/>activity shall be under the height and within the footprint of the existing<br/>building.</li> </ul> |  |  |
|  |  | <ul> <li>All <u>building</u>s and structures shall have a minimum vertical clearance of<br/>10 metres below the lowest point of the transmission line conductor<br/>(wire).</li> </ul>       |  |  |

Note for P16: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

#### 16.4.5.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no Controlled activities.

#### 16.4.5.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD1 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.4.5.2.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.4.5.3, 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity   | sha | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters: |  |
|-----|--|-----|---|--|
| RD1 | Erection of new <b>building</b> s and additions to existing <b>building</b> s  | a.  | Design and amenity-<br>16.4.5.3.1                                   |  |
| RD2 | Activities P1 – P16 set out in 16.4.5.1.1 which do not comply with one or more of the Key Structuring Elements on the Awatea Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.7.10. | a.  | Outline Development<br>Plan - 16.4.5.3.2                            |  |
| RD3 | Activities P1 – P16 set out in <b>16.4.5.1.1</b> which do not comply with one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in <b>16.4.5.2</b>                             | a.  | Maximum Building Coverage of a Site - 16.6.1.2                      |  |
|     |  | b.  | Minimum Building<br>Setback from Road<br>Boundaries – 16.6.1.3      |  |

#### 16.4.5.1.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.



|    | Activity   | ma | e Council will consider any<br>tters under s104 of the Act<br>luding:     |
|----|--|----|---|
| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule <b>16.4.5.1.1</b> for Activities P1, P2, P3, P6, P7, P10 and P11 | a. | Display of Goods,<br>Showroom and Non-<br>industrial Activities -16.6.2.1 |
| D2 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings   | a. | Parking Lots and Parking<br>Buildings – 16.6.2.2                          |
| D3 | Any Activity not provided for as Permitted, Restricted Discretionary, or Non-complying.  |    |   |

#### 16.4.5.1.5 Non complying activities

The activities listed below are a Non-Complying activity

|     | Activity  |
|-----|---|
| NC1 | Any building or Sensitive activity within 12 metres of a transmission line support structure.   |
| NC2 | Any fence within 5 metres of a transmission line support structure.   |
| NC3 | Any <u>building</u> for a <u>Sensitive activity</u> or <u>Sensitive activity</u> within 12 metres of the centre line of a National Grid transmission line unless provided for in Rule 16.4.5.1.1. |

**Note:** The requirements of the **New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP: 2001)** also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

#### 16.4.5.1.6 Prohibited activities

There are no Prohibited activities.

# 16.4.5.2 Built form standards- Industrial Park Zone (Awatea)

#### 16.4.5.2.1 Maximum height for buildings and fences or screening structures

Rule 16.4.3.1 shall apply to the Industrial Park Zone (Awatea).

#### 16.4.5.2.2 Maximum building coverage of a site

|    | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion                         |
|----|-----------|--------------------------|---|
| a. | 40%       | More than 40%            | Maximum building coverage of a site- 16.6.1.2 |

Any application arising from non compliance with this rule will not be publicly or limited notified.



#### 16.4.5.2.3 Maximum building setback from road boundaries

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion                                   |
|----|--|---|--------------------------|---|
| a. | Sites with frontage to Halswell<br>Junction Road and McTeigues<br>Road | 15 metres   | Less than 15 metres      | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries— 16.6.1.3 |
| b. | Other sites  | Rule 16.4.3.3 shall apply to all other road frontages in the Industrial Park Zone (Awatea). |                          |   |

#### 16.4.5.2.4 Minimum building setback from the boundary with a Residential zone

Rule 16.4.3.4 shall apply to the Industrial Park Zone (Awatea).

#### 16.4.5.2.5 Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a sensitive area

Rule 16.4.3.5 shall apply to the Industrial Park Zone (Awatea).

#### 16.4.5.2.6 Outdoor storage of materials

Rule 16.4.3.6 shall apply to the Industrial Park Zone (Awatea).

#### 16.4.5.2.7 Landscaped areas

Rule 16.4.3.7 shall apply to the Industrial Park Zone (Awatea).

# 16.4.5.3 Matters of discretion- Industrial Park Zone (Awatea)

#### 16.4.5.3.1 Design and amenity

- a. The extent to which the architectural treatment of main elevations, including architectural features and details, use of colours and building materials, contributes to **buildings** with a high quality design and appearance.
- b. The extent to which ancillary office and retail activities, and the display of goods, and showrooms are positioned to front onto the street to maximise passive surveillance, an active frontage and visual interest associated with the building design.
- c. The extent to which landscaping is used in preference to sealed areas, solid fencing and walls along road boundaries.
- d. The extent to which the positioning of security fencing reduces its dominance on the streetscape and avoids compromising landscape areas.
- e. The extent to which any signage on buildings is integrated with a buildings' architectural details.
- f. The extent to which the locations of outdoor storage, **loading**, and **parking area**s are located behind **building**s away from public areas.

#### 16.4.5.3.2 Outline Development Plan

- The extent to which development is in accordance with the Outline Development Plan.
- b. The extent to which the location of vehicular access points, the design of the transport network (including road alignment and intersection design within the <u>Outline Development Plan</u> area and connections with the wider network), and the associated <u>vehicle movements</u> (including the type and volume of vehicles) may individually or cumulatively impact on residential <u>amenity values</u> and the safety and efficiency of the transport network.



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 122 of 186

- c. The effect of any additional access points on the safety and efficiency of the adjoining road network, having regard to the level and type of traffic using the proposed access point, the location and design of the proposed access point and the adequacy of existing or alternative access points.
- d. The degree to which safe and efficient pedestrian and cycle access is provided through the industrial zone, and with the adjoining area and wider transport networks.
- e. The effectiveness of treatment in the location marked on the Outline Development Plan as 'Traffic treatment to prevent heavy vehicle access' or alternative measures to avoid heavy vehicle movement through the adjoining residential zone.
- f. The degree to which the industrial zone is easily accessible by public transport including any bus services.
- g. The effectiveness of the design, construction and operation of stormwater facilities in managing stormwater on-site including retention, infiltration and treatment.
- h. The ability for the stormwater system to be adequately maintained, particularly if it remains in private ownership.
- i. The extent to which treatment and disposal methods conform to the <u>Council's</u> guidelines for stormwater management systems.
- j. The extent to which any stormwater system recognises and/or provides for those values of importance to Ngāi Tahu/manawhenua and in particular the maintenance and enhancement of water quality and mahinga kai values.
- k. The extent to which open space corridors are wide and landscaped to a high standard to promote safe and convenient movement through the zone and with <u>adjoining</u> areas while enhancing amenity, supporting ecological values, and recognising <u>Ngāi Tahu/manawhenua</u> values.
- The extent to which <u>development</u> recognises and protects sites of significance to <u>Ngāi Tahu/manawhenua</u> and values associated with traditional places including headwaters.
- The extent to which the Runanga have been consulted on the proposal and are satisfied that any effects on <u>Wāhi Tapu</u> me Wahi Taonga are mitigated.
- n. Whether a Cultural Impact Assessment has been undertaken that demonstrates that a <u>development</u> will not adversely affect Wāhi Tapu me Wahi Taonga.
- The degree to which the recommendations of the Cultural Impact Assessment have been addressed in the design/ development of the site.
- p. The development provides for an indigenous tree planting corridor, and planting of indigenous species within the corridor.

# 16.4.6 Rules - Industrial Park Zone (Wairakei Road)

The following rules apply to the Industrial Park Zone (Wairakei Road) in addition to the rules in 16.4.1 to 16.4.3. Rules 16.4.6.1 - 16.4.6.3 and the ODP (Appendix 16.7.12) shall apply to the Industrial Park Zone (Wairakei Road), being the area defined on the ODP by "ODP boundary".

The area defined on the ODP as "Industrial Park Zone (Tait) and Industrial General Zone (Stanley Road) – Refer to Appendix 16.7.9" is for information purposes only and the relevant rules for this area are in 16.4.4 of the Industrial Chapter.

## 16.4.6.1 Activity status tables - Industrial Park Zone (Wairakei Road)

#### 16.4.6.1.1 Restricted Discretionary Activities

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion specified in the following table.

| Ī | Activity | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the |
|---|----------|--|
|   |          | following matters:                               |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 123 of 186

| RD1 | Permitted activities in Rule 16.4.2.1 that do not comply | a. Minimum Building setback from the boundary with the |
|-----|--|--|
|     | with any one or more of the Built Form Standards in Rule | Rural Urban Fringe zone & Specific Purpose (Schools)   |
|     | 16.4.6.2.  | zone – 16.4.6.3.1                                      |
|     |  | b. Landscaping in the Industrial Park Zone (Wairakei   |
|     |  | Road) - 16.4.6.3.2                                     |
|     |  |  |
|     |  | c. Roading and access - 16.4.6.3.3                     |
|     |  |  |

## 16.4.6.1.2 Non-complying Activities

The activities listed below are a Non-complying activity.

|     | Activity   |
|-----|--|
| NC1 | Any road access to Harewood Road as defined on the ODP in Appendix 16.7.12 as "No road access"   |
| NC2 | Any road or site access to Russley Road as defined on the ODP in Appendix 16.7.12 as "No road or site access"  |
| NC3 | Any activity which results in the instantaneous sewage flow from the site to exceed 0.09 l/s/ha.   |
| NC4 | Any development resulting in more than 10ha (excluding roads) of land within the ODP area in Appendix 16.7.12 being developed for permitted or consented activities before completion of:  i. the upgrade of the intersection of Wooldridge Road and Harewood Road to traffic signals;  ii. the upgrade of the intersection of Stanleys Road and Harewood Road to restrict vehicles to a left turning movement into Stanleys Road from Harewood Road, and left turning movement out of Stanleys Road onto Harewood Road. |
| NC5 | Any activity not complying with Rule 16.4.6.2.4 (Sewer Infrastructure).  |

# 16.4.6.2 Built Form Standards - Industrial park Zone (Wairakei Road)

# 16.4.6.2.1 Minimum building setback from the boundary with the Rural-Urban Fringe and Specific Purpose (School) zones

|    | Permitted | Restricted<br>Discretionary | Matter s of Discretion   |
|----|-----------|-----------------------------|--|
| a. | 10m       |                             | Minimum building setback from the boundary with the Rural Urban Fringe zone & Specific Purpose (Schools) zone - 16.4.6.3.1 |

#### 16.4.6.2.2. Landscaped areas

|    | Permitted   | Restricted Discretionary | Matter s of Discretion |
|----|---|--------------------------|------------------------|
| a. | A corridor of indigenous vegetation, comprising indigenous                | Non-compliance with      | a. Landscaping in the  |
|    | trees and shrubs, shall be planted at a density of 1 tree or              | Permitted Standard       | Industrial Park Zone   |
|    | shrub per 2m <sup>2</sup> , either side of the former channel of the Styx |                          | (Wairakei Road) -      |
|    | river, marked on the ODP in Appendix 16.7.12 as "Blue/                    |                          | 16.4.6.3.2             |
|    | green corridor – planting".   |                          |                        |
|    | This shall be completed in conjunction with                               |                          |                        |
|    | development where part of the development site adjoins the                |                          |                        |
|    | area subject to the rule.   |                          |                        |
| b. | A 10m wide Landscaping Strip shall be provided adjacent                   | Non-compliance with      |                        |
|    | to the boundary with the Rural Urban Fringe and Specific                  | Permitted Standard       |                        |
|    | Purpose (Schools) Zones and shall comprise at least 1                     |                          |                        |
|    | tree for every 10m of the boundary or part thereof.                       |                          |                        |

Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified.



# 16.4.6.2.3 Roading and access

|    | Permitted   | Restricted Discretionary | Matter s of Discretion |                      |
|----|---|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| a. | <ul> <li>i. There shall only be road access to<br/>the adjoining road network in the<br/>locations marked on the ODP in<br/>Appendix 16.7.12 as "Road access<br/>point – Proposed controlled<br/>intersection".</li> </ul>                          |                          |                        | ding and access6.3.3 |
| b. | i. A road shall be formed through the zone that follows the alignment of the "Collector Road" identified on the ODP in Appendix 16.7.12. This shall be completed in conjunction with development of any site adjoining the proposed collector road. |                          |                        |                      |
|    | ii. A road shall be formed that follows the alignment of the "Local Road" identified on the ODP in Appendix 16.7.12. This shall be completed concurrently with development of the adjoining land.   |                          |                        |                      |
|    | iii. Space for a shared cycle way and footpath of a minimum width of 2.5m shall be provided parallel to the "Collector Road" through the zone, connecting Wairakei Road and Stanleys Road, and Stanleys Road and Wooldridge Road                    |                          |                        |                      |
|    | iv. Any pedestrian and cycle way through the zone shall be illuminated to a level between 2 and 10 lux.   |                          |                        |                      |

## 16.4.6.2.4 Sewer infrastructure

|    | Permitted   | Non-Complying                          |
|----|---|--|
| a. | Any activity that does not discharge to the Council's   | Non-compliance with Permitted Standard |
|    | reticulated wastewater network until the upgrade of the |  |
|    | Avonhead sewer and Upper Riccarton Interceptor Sewer    |  |
|    | to provide capacity to accommodate wastewater flows in  |  |
|    | the Wairakei collector sewer.                           |  |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 125 of 186

Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified.

#### 16.4.6.3 Matters of Discretion - Industrial Park Zone (Wairakei Road)

# 16.4.6.3.1 Minimum Building setback from the boundary with the Rural Urban Fringe zone & Specific Purpose (Schools) zone

- a. The extent to which an intrusion into the setback from the boundary:
  - i. adversely affects the amenity and character of the adjoining zone, and
  - ii. adversely affects the anticipated character and amenity of the zone as a park-like environment, as viewed from the adjoining properties.
- b. The extent to which effects of an intrusion into the setback are minimised by screening, landscaping, building scale, form and design to the extent that the intended character and high level of amenity of the Industrial Park Zone is maintained.

#### 16.4.6.3.2 Landscaping in the Industrial park Zone (Wairakei Road)

- 1. The extent to which <u>development</u> provides for and creates a green corridor through the zone that incorporates <u>landscaping</u> including existing vegetation, and enhances multiple values including stormwater retention, water quality treatment, biodiversity enhancement, Ngāi Tahu/ Manawhenua values and landscape amenity.
- 2. The extent to which landscaping provides a buffer between the industrial zone and the adjacent Rural Urban Fringe and Specific Purpose (Schools) zones, while effectively screening buildings, parking and storage areas.
- 3. The degree to which any effects on amenity and character of the adjoining environment are mitigated through landscaping.

#### 16.4.6.3.3 Roading and access

- 1. The extent to which the location of vehicle access points (including additional road access points), the design of the transport network (including road alignment and intersection design within the ODP area and connections with the wider network), and the associated vehicle movements (including the type and volume of vehicles) may individually or cumulatively impact on the character and amenity of the zone, and safety and efficiency of the transport network.
- 2. The extent to which the location and design of the <u>vehicle access</u> points are integrated with landscaping along the zone boundary and does not compromise the amenity and appearance of the zone as viewed from an adjoining road.
- 3. The extent to which pedestrian and cycle movement through the zone and to the wider transport network and Nunweek Park are facilitated by pedestrian and cycle ways.
- 4. The extent to which the principles of Crime Prevention through Environmental Design have been incorporated into the design of pedestrian and cycle ways to support their use and the safety of users.

# 16.4.7 Rules - Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue)

The following rules apply to the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) in addition to the rules in 16.4.1 to 16.4.3.

Rules 16.4.7.1 - 16.4.7.3 and the ODP (Appendix 16.7.13) apply to the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue), being the area defined on the ODP by "ODP boundary".

#### 16.4.7.1 Activity status tables - Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue)

#### 16.4.7.1.1 Permitted Activities

Unless specified as a restricted discretionary, discretionary or non-complying activity in rules 16.4.2.3 – 16.4.2.5, and 16.4.7.1.2 – 16.4.7.1.3, the activities listed below and in rule 16.4.2.1 are permitted activities in the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) if they comply with:



a. the Activity Specific Standards in rule 16.4.2.1 and the Activity Specific Standard set out in the table below;

| Activity |                      | Activit y Specific Standards   |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| P1       | <u>Guest</u>         | a. No more than 200 bedrooms shall be provided in the zone.                              |
|          | <u>Accommodation</u> |  |
|          |                      | b. Any bedroom must be designed and constructed to achieve an external to internal noise |
|          |                      | reduction of not less than 35 dB Dtr, 2m, nTw + Ctr                                      |

- b. the Built Form Standards in Rule 16.4.3 and 16.4.7.2; and
- c. the following Key Structuring Elements identified on the Memorial Avenue ODP (Appendix 16.7.13):
  - i. "Guest Accommodation restricted to this area";
  - ii. "Road access point proposed controlled intersection"; and
  - iii. "Collector Road".

## 16.4.7.1.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities. RD3 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.4.7.2 and 16.4.3.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion specified in the following table.

|     | Activity   | Th e Council's discretion shall be limited to the      |
|-----|--|--|
|     |  | following matters:                                     |
| RD1 | Permitted activities in Rules 16.4.2.1 and 16.4.7.1.1,   | a. ODP – 16.4.7.3.1                                    |
|     | which do not comply with one or more of the Key Structuring Elements on the Memorial Avenue ODP in |  |
| RD2 | Appendix 16.7.13.  Permitted activities in Rules 16.4.2.1 and 16.4.7.1.1 that                      | a. Maximum height for buildings- 16.6.1.1              |
|     | do not comply with any one or more of the Built Form   | b. Minimum building setback from road boundaries-      |
|     | Standards in Rule 16.4.7.2.  | 16.6.1.3   |
|     |  | c. Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential |
|     |  | property – 16.6.1.5                                    |
|     |  | d. Outdoor Storage areas – 16.6.1.6                    |
|     |  | e. Landscaped areas- 16.6.1.7                          |
|     |  | f. Signage – 16.4.7.3.3                                |
| RD3 | Erection of new buildings and additions to existing  | a. Design and amenity – 16.4.7.3.2                     |
|     | buildings, either wholly or partly within 50m of   |  |
|     | Memorial Avenue and Russley Road   |  |
|     | Any application arising from noncompliance with this rule  |  |
|     | shall not be limited or publicly notified.   |  |

#### 16.4.7.1.3 Non-complying Activities

The activities listed below are a non-complying activity.

|     | Activity   |
|-----|--|
| NC1 | Any site access or road access from the zone to Memorial Avenue or Russley Road in locations other than as |
|     | shown on the ODP in Appendix 16.7.13 as "Road access point – Proposed controlled intersection".            |
| NC2 | Any billboard within the zone.   |



| NC3 | Any activity which results in the instantaneous sewage flow from the site to exceed 0.5 l/s/ha.                          |
|-----|--|
| NC4 | Any activity not complying with Rule 16.4.7.2.7 (Sewer infrastructure).  |
| NC5 | Industrial Activity or Warehousing and Distribution Activity on a part of a site within 50m of Memorial Avenue.          |
|     | Food and beverage outlets with Drive-through services on a part of a site within 50m of Memorial Avenue or Russley Road. |
| NC7 | Guest accommodation not complying with Activity Specific Standards P1(a) and (b) of Rule 16.4.7.1.1.                     |

# 16.4.7.2 Built Form Standards - Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue)

## 16.4.7.2.1 Maximum height for buildings

|    | Applicable to  | Permitted | Restricted Discretionary | Matters of Discretion     |
|----|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| a. | All areas unless specified   | 15m       | Greater than 15 metres   | Maximum height – 16.6.1.1 |
|    | below  |           |                          |                           |
| b. | All buildings within 50 metres of Memorial   | 12m       | Greater than 12m         |                           |
|    | Avenue or adjoining a 'Key<br>Open Space Location'<br>defined on the ODP in<br>Appendix 16.7.13. |           |                          |                           |

## 16.4.7.2.2 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

|    | Applicable to                                      | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of Discretion  |
|----|--|-----------|--------------------------|--|
|    | Any activity on a site adjacent to Memorial Avenue | 20m       |                          | Minimum building setback<br>from road boundaries -<br>16.6.1.3 |
| b. | Any activity on a site adjacent to Russley Road    | 10m       | Less than 10m            |  |

Any application arising from Non-compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified.

## 16.4.7.2.3 Sunlight and Outlook at boundary with residential properties within the Zone

|    | Permitted                          | Restricted Discretionary | Matter s of Discretion       |
|----|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| a. | Where a site boundary adjoins a    | Non-compliance with      | Sunlight and outlook at      |
|    | site used for Residential activity | Permitted Standard       | boundary with a residential  |
|    | within the zone, no part of any    |                          | zone, residential property - |
|    | building shall project beyond a    |                          | 16.6.1.5                     |
|    | building envelope contained by a   |                          |                              |
|    | 45 degree recession plane          |                          |                              |
|    | measured from any point 2.3m       |                          |                              |
|    | above the site boundary.           |                          |                              |

#### 16.4.7.2.4 Outdoor Storage Areas

|   | Permitted | Restricted Discretionary | Matter s of discretion |
|---|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| • | •         | •                        |                        |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 128 of 186

| * *************************************  | • | Outdoor storage of materials/<br>car parking - 16.6.1.6 |
|--|---|---|
| not be located within the minimum setbacks specified in Rule 16.4.7.2.2  |   | - sa parang   |
| On sites adjacent to Memorial Avenue, all car parking shall be provided to the side or rear of sites and not between buildings and the street. |   |   |

Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified.

## 16.4.7.2.5 Landscaped Areas

|    | Permitted                         | Restricted Discretionary | Matter s of Discretion     |
|----|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| a. | A landscaping strip shall be      | Non compliance with      | Landscaped areas- 16.6.1.7 |
|    | provided within the setback from  | Permitted Standard       |                            |
|    | Memorial Avenue of at least 10m   |                          |                            |
|    | in depth.                         |                          |                            |
|    | Within the landscaping strip, at  |                          |                            |
|    | least 1 tree shall be planted for |                          |                            |
|    | every 10m of the boundary or part |                          |                            |
|    | thereof.                          |                          |                            |
| b. | Provision shall be made for       |                          |                            |
|    | landscaping and solid fencing to  |                          |                            |
|    | at least 1.8m in height along the |                          |                            |
|    | length of the zone                |                          |                            |
|    | boundary adjacent to Russley      |                          |                            |
|    | Road. Landscaping shall be for a  |                          |                            |
|    | minimum depth of 1.5m along the   |                          |                            |
|    | zone <u>boundary</u> .            |                          |                            |

Any application arising from non-compliance with clause (a) of this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.

## 16.4.7.2.6 Signage adjacent to Memorial Avenue

| Per | rmitted | Restricted Discretionary | Matter s of Discretion |
|-----|---------|--------------------------|------------------------|
|-----|---------|--------------------------|------------------------|



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 129 of 186

| a. | Within the 20m setback adjacent    | Non compliance with Permitted | Signage - 16.4.7.3.3 |
|----|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
|    | to Memorial Avenue, no more        | Standard                      |                      |
|    | than two double sided outdoor      |                               |                      |
|    | advertisements shall be            |                               |                      |
|    | permitted within the whole zone,   |                               |                      |
|    | and shall:                         |                               |                      |
|    |                                    |                               |                      |
|    | a. not exceed an area of 10m2 per  |                               |                      |
|    | side;                              |                               |                      |
|    | b. have a maximum <u>height</u> of |                               |                      |
|    | 10m;                               |                               |                      |
|    | c. have a maximum width of 5m;     |                               |                      |
|    | d. be for directional purposes and |                               |                      |
|    | may contain the name of the        |                               |                      |
|    | complex, the names of              |                               |                      |
|    | businesses within the complex,     |                               |                      |
|    | access information, the onsite     |                               |                      |
|    | location of facilities (including  |                               |                      |
|    | carparks), and hours of operation  |                               |                      |
|    | only ;                             |                               |                      |
|    | e. not be flashing or illuminated  |                               |                      |
|    | by any means other than lights     |                               |                      |
|    | directed on it; and                |                               |                      |
|    | f. be located within 10m of a      |                               |                      |
|    | vehicle access point.              |                               |                      |

Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified.

#### 16.4.7.2.7 Sewer Infrastructure

|    | Permitted                                   | Non-complying                 |
|----|---|-------------------------------|
| a. | Any activity that does not discharge to the | Non-compliance with Permitted |
|    | Council's reticulated wastewater network    | Standard                      |
|    | until the upgrade of the Upper Riccarton    |                               |
|    | Interceptor Sewer to provide capacity to    |                               |
|    | accommodate additional wastewater           |                               |
|    | flows.                                      |                               |

Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified.

## 16.4.7.3 Matters of Discretion - Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue)

#### 16.4.7.3.1 Outline Development Plan

- a. The extent to which development is in accordance with the ODP.
- b. The extent to which the location of vehicular access points and the design of the transport network (including road alignment and intersection design within the <u>ODP</u> area and connections with the wider network) may individually or cumulatively impact on residential amenity values and the safety and efficiency of the transport network.
- c. The extent to which the location of guest accommodation outside the area defined on the ODP as "Guest accommodation restricted to this area" reduces the opportunity for guest accommodation fronting Memorial Avenue and Russley Road, having



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 130 of 186

regard to the limit of 200 bedrooms within the zone.

- d. The degree to which guest accommodation outside the area defined on the ODP as "Guest accommodation restricted to this area" reduces capacity or erodes the integrity and function of the zone for industrial activities.
- e. The degree to which guest accommodation outside the area defined on the ODP as "Guest accommodation restricted to this area" may lead to reverse sensitivity effects on existing and/or potential use of the land for industrial activities.

#### 16.4.7.3.2 Design and Amenity

- a. The extent to which the design of the <u>buildings</u> will support the <u>development</u> of and maintain a high quality urban environment, having regard to:
- i. the degree of variation in form, bulk, location, orientation and height of the building; and
- ii. the avoidance of large expanses of wall or repetitious building forms; and
- iii. the choice of materials.
- b. The architectural treatment of the <u>building</u> elevations including the design, architectural features and details, use of colour and building materials.
- c. The extent to which space and landscaping is as prominent as the built form to achieve a high amenity environment.
- d. The extent to which the location of security fencing detracts from the visual amenity and landscape planting along the street frontage.
- e. The extent to which any signage on buildings is integrated with the architectural detail of a building.
- f. The extent to which showrooms, offices and areas for the display of goods are positioned to face Memorial Ave and Russley Road to maximise visual interest.
- g. The extent to which car parking and loading areas, service areas and outdoor storage are effectively screened from public view by landscaping.
- h. The effectiveness of mitigation including <u>landscaping</u> in reducing the adverse effects of <u>buildings</u>, including their scale and appearance, on the adjoining environment including Memorial Avenue, Russley Road and Avonhead Road.
- i. The choice of materials and colours/reflectivity of facades to reduce the prominence of buildings in the landscape.

#### 16.4.7.3.3 Signage

- a. The extent to which the location, area, number, height, width and illumination of outdoor advertisements adversely affects the visual amenity, character and significance of Memorial Avenue as a memorial.
- b. The degree of visual intrusion that <u>outdoor advertisements</u> have on the surrounding environment including adverse effects on the amenity of the surrounding area.
- c. The extent to which advertisements will result in visual clutter and the loss of visual coherence of the character and amenity of the environment.
- d. The extent to which the proposed outdoor advertisement relates to the businesses or activity on the site and within the zone.
- e. The potential effects of the outdoor advertisement on the safety of the surrounding transport network including the potential for motorists to be distracted, confused, or adversely affected.



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 131 of 186

## 16.5 Rules - Industrial Office Zone

## 16.5.1 How to use the rules

- 16.5.1.1 The rules that apply to activities in the Industrial Office Zone are contained in:
  - a. The Activity Status Tables (including Activity Specific Standards) in Rule 16.5.2; and
  - b. Built Form Standards in 16.5.3.
- The Activity Status Tables and Standards in the following Chapters also apply to activities in all areas of the Industrial office Zone (where relevant):
  - 5 Natural Hazards;
  - 6 General Rules and Procedures
  - **7** Transport;
  - 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
  - 9 Heritage and Natural Environment;
  - 11 Utilities, Energy and Infrastructure; and
  - 12 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land.

# 16.5.2 Activity status tables - Industrial Office zone

#### 16.5.2.1 Permitted activities

#### used to mark stage 1 OLD stage 1 text that will be copied to show stage 2 changes

In the Industrial Office Zone the activities listed below are Permitted Activities and shall comply with any Activity Specific Standards set out in this table and Built Form Standards in Rule 16.5.3.

Activities that are not listed in this table will be Restricted Discretionary, Discretionary, or Non-complying, as specified in Rules 16.5.2.3 – 16.5.2.5 below.

| Activ | ctivity Activity specific standards   |    | ivity specific standards  |
|-------|---|----|---|
| _     | Any new building, alteration or addition to an existing building or a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building for any of the following activities: |    |   |
| P1    | Office Activity   | a. | Nil   |
| P2    | Food and Beverage Outlet  | a. | The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m². |
|       |   | b. | The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm. |
| Р3    | Commercial Services   | a. | Nil   |



| Activ | rity  | Activity specific standards |
|-------|---|-----------------------------|
| P4    | Trade and Industry Training Facility  | a. Nil                      |
| P5    | PublicTransport Facility  | a. Nil                      |
| P6    | Gymnasium   | a. NIL                      |
| P7    | Pre-school unless within the air noise contour (50 dBA Ldn) as defined on the Planning maps | a. NIL                      |

In the Industrial Office Zone the activities listed below are Permitted Activities and shall comply with any Activity Specific Standards set out in this table and Built Form Standards in Rules 16.5.3 and 16.8.

Activities that are not listed in this table will be Restricted Discretionary, Discretionary, or Non-complying, as specified in Rules 16.5.2.3 – 16.5.2.5 below.

| Activ | rity  | Activity specific standards  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|
|       | Any new building, alteration or addition to an existing building or a Relocatable building or Relocation of a building any of the following activities: |  |  |
| P1    | Office Activity   | a. Nil   |  |
| P2    | Food and Beverage Outlet  | <ul> <li>a. The maximum gross leasable floor area per tenancy shall be 150m².</li> <li>b. The activity shall only operate between the hours of 7am and 7pm.</li> </ul> |  |
| Р3    | Commercial Services   | a. Nil   |  |
| P4    | Trade and Industry Training Facility  | a. Nil   |  |
| P5    | PublicTransport Facility  | a. Nil   |  |
| P6    | Gymnasium   | a. NIL   |  |
| P7    | Pre-school unless within the air noise contour (50 dBA Ldn) as defined on the Planning maps   | a. NIL   |  |

## 16.5.2.2 Controlled activities

There are no Controlled activities.



# 16.5.2.3 Restricted discretionary activities

# used to mark stage 1 OLD stage 1 text that will be copied to show stage 2 changes

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD2 – RD3 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.5.3.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity   | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:              |
|-----|--|--|
| RD1 | Any Activity listed in Rule 16.5.2.1 that does not comply with one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in Rule 16.5.3.   | a. Maximum Height of<br>Buildings – <b>16.6.1.1</b>                              |
|     |  | b. Maximum building Coverage of a Site- 16.6.1.2                                 |
|     |  | c. Minimum Building Setback<br>from Road Boundaries –<br>16.6.1.3                |
|     |  | d. Minimum building setback from the Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.4 |
|     |  | e. Sunlight and Outlook at  Boundary with a Residential  Zone – 16.6.1.5         |
|     |  | f. Outdoor storage of<br>materials/ Car Parking –<br>16.5.1.6                    |
|     |  | g. Landscaped Areas—<br>16.6.1.7   |
| RD2 | Any <b>building</b> within 150 metres of the secured yard of a National Grid substation.   | a. Buildings, Structures and<br>Activities near a National                       |
|     | Any application arising from non compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified other than to the network utility operator.                                   | Grid substation – <b>16.6.2.3</b>  |
| RD3 | The creation of any surface water management structure within 3 kilometres of the outer edge of the runways at Christchurch International Airport.                                 | a. Surface water management structures and Birdstrike Risk- 16.6.1.9             |
|     | Compliance with Rule RD3, 16.5.2.3 is not required if a resource consent (Subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance on the site proposed for the activity. |  |
|     | Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule will only require written approval from Christchurch International Airport Limited.                                     |  |

Note for RD2: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34: 2001)



also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of structures and activities.

The activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities. RD2 – RD3 shall also comply with the Built Form Standards set out in 16.5.3.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in 16.6.1 and 16.6.2 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

|     | Activity   | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:              |
|-----|--|--|
| RD1 | Any Activity listed in Rule 16.5.2.1 that does not comply with one or more of the permitted Built Form Standards in Rule 16.5.3.   | a. Maximum Height of<br>Buildings - 16.6.1.1                                     |
|     |  | b. Maximum building Coverage of a Site- 16.6.1.2                                 |
|     |  | c. Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3                      |
|     |  | d. Minimum building setback from the Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.4 |
|     |  | e. Sunlight and Outlook at Boundary with a Residential Zone – 16.6.1.5           |
|     |  | f. Outdoor storage of materials/ Car Parking – 16.5.1.6                          |
|     |  | g. Landscaped Areas–<br>16.6.1.7   |
|     |  | h. Visual amenity - 16.6.1.11  |
| RD2 | Any <b>building</b> within 150 metres of the secured yard of a National Grid substation.   | Buildings, Structures and     Activities near a National                         |
|     | Any application arising from non compliance with this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified other than to the network utility operator.                                   | Grid substation – 16.6.2.3   |
| RD3 | The creation of any surface water management structure within 3 kilometres of the outer edge of the runways at Christchurch International Airport.                                 | Surface water management structures and Birdstrike     Risk- 16.6.1.9            |
|     | Compliance with Rule RD3, 16.5.2.3 is not required if a resource consent (Subdivision and/or land use) provides for the same non-compliance on the site proposed for the activity. |  |
|     | Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule will only require written approval from Christchurch International Airport Limited.                                     |  |

Note for RD2: The requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34: 2001) also applies to land use activities and vegetation under or near transmission lines and includes restrictions on the location of



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015

structures and activities.

# 16.5.2.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are Discretionary Activities.

|    | Activity  | The Council will consider any matters under s104 of the Act including: |
|----|---|--|
| D1 | Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the Permitted Activity Specific Standards in Rule 16.5.2.1 for Activity P2. | Display of Goods, Showroom and<br>Non-industrial Activities -16.6.2.1  |
| D2 | Parking Lots and Parking Buildings  | a. Parking Lots and Parking Buildings – 16.6.2.2                       |
| D3 | Any Activity not provided for as Permitted, or Restricted Discretionary.  |  |

# 16.5.2.5 Non-complying activities

There are no Non-complying activities.

# 16.5.2.6 Prohibited activities

There are no Prohibited activities.

# 16.5.3 Built form standards - Industrial Office Zone

# 16.5.3.1 Maximum height for buildings and fences or screening structures

|    | Applicable to   | Permitted  | Restricted discretionary   | Matters of Discretion  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| a. | Buildings - all<br>areas  | 15 metres  | Greater than 15 metres   | Maximum<br>Height for  |  |
| b. | Fencing and screening structures located between any building and the road boundary | 1.2 metres, or 2<br>metres where the<br>whole of the structure<br>is at least 50%<br>visually transparent –<br>refer to Figure 16.1<br>below | Greater than 1.2 metres, or the structure is greater than 1.2 metres where the whole of the structure is less than 50% visually transparent, or greater than 2 metres where the whole of the structure is at least 50% visually transparent. Refer to Figure 16.1 below. | Buildings<br>and Fences<br>or Screening<br>Structures—<br>16.6.1.1 |  |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 136 of 186

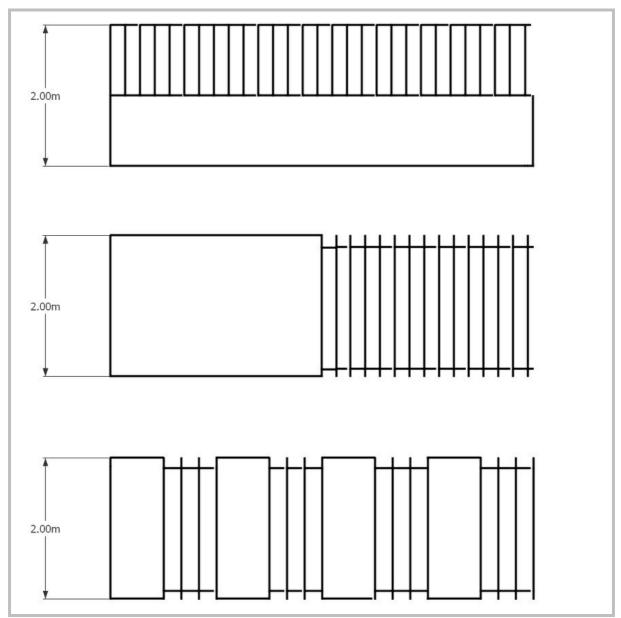


Figure 16.1: Examples of a structure/fence that is 50% visually transparent (being the top half of the first diagram, the right half of the second diagram, and every second section of the last diagram).

# 16.5.3.2 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

|    | Applicable to     | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion                                    |
|----|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| a. | All <u>site</u> s | 6 metres  | Less than 6 metres       | Minimum Building Setback from Road Boundaries – 16.6.1.3 |

Any application arising from non compliance with this rule shall not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.

# 16.5.3.3 Minimum building setback from the boundary with a residential zone



|    | Permitted | Restricted discretionary | Matters of discretion   |
|----|-----------|--------------------------|---|
| a. | 6 metres  | Less than 6 metres       | Minimum building setback from the boundary with a residential zone—<br>16.6.1.4 |

# 16.5.3.4 Sunlight and outlook at bondary with a residential zone

|    | Per | mitted  | Restricted discretionary                            | Matters of discretion                                     |
|----|-----|---|---|---|
| a. | 1.  | Where a site boundary adjoins a residential zone, no part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by a 45 degree recession plane measured at any point 2.3m above the site boundary, unless specified below.  Where a site boundary adjoins a Residential Suburban zone or Residential Suburban Density Transition zone, no part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by a 35 degree | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted<br>Standard | Sunlight and Outlook at Boundary with a Residential Zone- |
|    |     | recession plane measured at any point 2.3m above any adjoining south site boundary.   |   | 16.6.1.5  |

Where sites are located within a Floor Level and Fill Management Area, recession plane breaches created by the need to raise floor levels will not require the written consent of other persons and shall be non-publicly notified.

# 16.5.3.5 Outdoor storage of materials/ car parking

|    | Permitted   | Restricted discretionary                     | Matters of discretion                         |
|----|---|--|---|
| a. | The outdoor storage of materials shall not be located within the minimum setbacks specified in Rules 16.5.3.2 and 16.5.3.3. | Non-compliance<br>with Permitted<br>Standard | Outdoor Storage of<br>Materials -<br>16.6.1.6 |

## 16.5.3.6 Landscaped areas

| discretionary discretion |
|--------------------------|
|--------------------------|



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 138 of 186

| a. | The minimum percentage of the <b>site</b> to be landscaped shall be 20%, excluding those areas required to be set aside for trees within or adjacent to <b>parking areas</b> (refer to clause (d) below).                          | Non-<br>compliance<br>with<br>Permitted | Landscaped<br>Areas-<br>16.6.1.7 |
|----|--|---|----------------------------------|
| b. | The area adjoining the road frontage of all sites shall have a landscape strip in accordance with the following standards:  i. Minimum width - 1.5 metres  | Standard                                |                                  |
|    | <ul> <li>ii. Minimum width - 1.5 metres</li> <li>iii. Minimum density of tree planting – 1 tree for every 10 metres of road frontage or part thereof, evenly spaced with shrubs between each tree.</li> </ul>                      |   |                                  |
| C. | On sites adjoining a Residential Zone, trees shall be planted adjacent to the shared boundary at a ratio of at least 1 tree for every 10 metres of the boundary or part thereof, with the trees evenly spaced along that boundary. |   |                                  |
| d. | In addition to clauses (a), (b) and (c) above, where car parking is located at the front of a site, 1 tree shall be planted for every 5 car parking spaces within any car parking area.  |   |                                  |
| e. | All landscaping/trees required for these rules shall be in accordance with the provisions in Appendix 16.7.1.  |   |                                  |

**Note 1:** Vegetation in close proximity to the electricity transmission corridor will need to be planted and managed in accordance with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.

**Note 2:** Stormwater facilities shall be incorporated into any **development** to achieve effective stormwater management and to protect groundwater. The stormwater facilities, which support multiple values such as stormwater retention, water quality treatment, biodiversity enhancement, **Ngāi Tahu/ manawhenua** values and landscape amenity, should be incorporated into landscaped areas, where practicable, to achieve effective stormwater management and the protection of groundwater in an integrated manner.

Any application arising from non compliance with clauses (a) and (b) of this rule will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.

# 16.5.3.7 Visual Amenity and Screening

|    | Permitted                         | Restricte d Discretionary | Matter s of Discretion |
|----|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| a. | i. Where a site adjoins an Open   | Noncompliance with        | a. Visual amenity and  |
|    | Space, Specific Purpose           | Permitted Standard        | screening - 16.6.1.11  |
|    | (Schools) or Rural Zone,          |                           |                        |
|    | provision shall be made for       |                           |                        |
|    | landscaping, fence(s), wall(s) or | r                         |                        |
|    | a combination to at least 1.8m    |                           |                        |
|    | in height along the length of the |                           |                        |
|    | zone boundary, excluding any      |                           |                        |
|    | road frontages.                   |                           |                        |
|    | Where landscaping is provided,    |                           |                        |
|    | it shall be continuous and for a  |                           |                        |
|    | minimum depth of 1.5m along       |                           |                        |
|    | the zone boundary.                |                           |                        |



Any application arising from non-compliance with this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.

# 16.6 Matters of discretion

#### 16.6.1 Matters of discretion for built form standards

#### 16.6.1.1 Maximum height of buildings and fencing or screening structure

- a. Building Height:
  - i. The distance the building is set back from any Residential Zone and the extent to which this mitigates any adverse effects of the increased height.
  - ii. The extent to which the additional building height may enable the more efficient use of the reminder of the site or the long-term protection of significant trees or natural features on the site.
  - iii. The design and appearance of the building in mitigating the visual impact of exceeding the height limit.
  - iv. The extent to which the building may visually dominate the area it is located in, having regard to the scale and form of buildings in the surrounding area.
  - v. The extent to which the location of the building on the site and its visibility minimises visual effects on the surrounding area.
- b. Fencing or Screening Structures Height:
  - i. The extent to which visibility is maintained between the building and the street.
  - ii. The extent to which the screening has variation in design/colour/texture and/or landscaping to avoid a blank wall.
  - iii. The extent to which screening maintains public safety and other Crime Prevention Through Environment Design principles.

#### 16.6.1.2 Maximum building coverage of a site

- a. The ability to mitigate any adverse effects of increased coverage by additional landscaping or screening.
- b. In the Industrial Park Zone, the degree to which the existing and anticipated open space and park-like character of the zone will be retained.
- c. Any adverse effects of increased building coverage on the character of the surrounding environment.

#### 16.6.1.3 Minimum building setback from road boundaries

- a. The visual effects of the building on the appearance of the site as viewed from the street.
- b. The extent to which the reduced setback of the building impacts on the amenity of the street environment, having regard to the function of the zone and the anticipated level of amenity.
- c. The impact of the building when viewed from adjoining Residential Zones, and the frontage of nearby properties.
- d. The extent and quality of landscaping to be provided.
- e. The effect of a building's reduced setback, taking account of such factors as existing road widths, street planting, and the orientation of buildings on adjoining sites, particularly those in Residential Zones.

# 16.6.1.4 Minimum building setback from the boundary with a residential zone, residential property

a. Any potential for visual effects on any adjoining residents and users as a result of a reduced building setback.



- b. Whether landscaping or screening within the setback mitigates the dominance of buildings.
- c. The scale and height of buildings within the reduced setback and their impact on the visual outlook of residents and users on the adjoining site(s).
- d. The extent to which buildings in the setback enable better use of the site and improve the level of amenity elsewhere on the site
- e. The proposed use of the setback, the visual and other effects of this use and whether a reduced setback and the use of that setback achieves a better outcome.
- f. The effect of a reduced setback on the character of the Industrial Park Zone as a park-like environment.
- g. The extent to which the proposed setback intrusion would impact on the visual amenity or use of any esplanade reserve or strip.
- h. The extent to which the proposal affects the integrity of any special features of an adjoining site.

# 16.6.1.5 Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone, residential property and road

- a. The effect of any reduced sunlight admission on properties in adjoining zones, taking account of the extent of overshadowing, the intended use of spaces and for residential properties, the position of outdoor living spaces or main living areas in buildings.
- b. The effect on privacy of residents and other users in the adjoining zones.
- c. The scale of building and the effects on the amenity and character of any adjoining zone.
- d. The effects of any landscaping and trees proposed within the site, or on the boundary of the site in mitigating adverse visual effects.
- e. The effect on outlook from adjoining properties.

#### For sites fronting Blakes Road, Belfast

f. The extent to which any intrusion of the road boundary recession plane results in additional building scale and bulk and associated effects on the visual and residential amenity of residential properties and the visual amenity of sites on the opposite side of Blakes Road.

## 16.6.1.6 Outdoor storage of materials/ Car parking

- a. Outdoor Storage of Materials:
  - i. The extent of visual impacts on the appearance of the site as viewed from the street.
  - ii. The degree to which the use of setbacks for outdoor storage of materials affects the amenity of the surrounding area including more sensitive environments.
  - iii. The extent to which site constraints necessitate the location of storage within the setback.
  - iv. The type and volume of materials to be stored.
  - v. The extent, appearance and type of screening or landscaping proposed.
  - vi. The extent to which storage within the setback enhances the appearance of the setback and/or the balance of the site.
- b. Car parking:
  - i. The extent of visual impacts of car parking at the front of the site on the appearance of the site as viewed from the street.
  - ii. The extent to which site constraints necessitate the location of car parking at the front of the site.
  - iii. The extent, appearance and type of screening or landscaping proposed.



iv. The extent to which car parking screens other activities.

#### 16.6.1.7 Landscaped areas

- a. The visual effects of buildings taking account of their scale and appearance, outdoor storage areas, car parking or other activities as a result of reduced landscaping.
- b. The extent to which the site is visible from adjoining sites and the likely consequences of any reduction in landscaping or screening on the amenity of those sites.
- c. Whether there are any compensating factors for reduced landscaping or screening, including the nature or scale of planting proposed, the location of parking, manoeuvring or storage areas, or the location of ancillary office activity/wholesale display of goods/showrooms.
- d. The extent to which the length of the road frontage to any adjoining zone boundary reduces the need for tree planting.
- e. The relative importance of landscaping on the site, taking account of the visual quality of an adjoining zone.
- f. The extent to which the proposal is consistent with the anticipated amenity of the zone.
- g. The extent to which tree planting under the electricity transmission corridor would adversely affect the safe and efficient functioning of the electricity network or restrict maintenance of that network.
- h. The extent to which indigenous species are used to recognise and enhance Ngāi Tahu/manawhena values
- i. The extent to which stormwater facilities are integrated into landscaped areas to achieve a multi-value approach.

# 16.6.1.8 Access to the industrial general zone (Deans Ave) and industrial general zone (Wrights Road)

- Whether any conflict may be created by vehicles queuing across the vehicle crossing.
- b. Whether there may be potential confusion between vehicles turning at the crossing or the intersection.
- c. The effect on safety for all road users of the proposed road access points to the Industrial General Zone (Deans Ave) and Industrial General Zone (Wrights Road).
- d. Whether the speed and volume of vehicles on the road will exacerbate the adverse effects of access on the safety of users of all transport modes.
- e. Whether the geometry of the frontage road and intersections will mitigate the adverse effects of the access.
- f. The present traffic controls along the road corridor where vehicular access is proposed.
- g. Any cumulative effects when considered in the context of existing access points serving other activities in the vicinity.
- h. The proposed traffic mitigation measures such as medians, no right turn or left turn signs, or traffic calming measures.

#### 16.6.1.9 Surface water management structures and birdstrike risk

- a. The extent to which the design, and future operation and management of the proposed water features/stormwater management system will be attractive to bird life that have the potential to pose a bird strike risk to the operation of Christchurch International Airport.
- b. Whether a management plan has been developed that demonstrates there will be ongoing operation and maintenance of the stormwater system to minimise bird strike risk for the life of the stormwater system, and whether that plan has been developed in consultation with Christchurch International Airport Limited.
- c. The extent to which Ngāi Tahu/manawhenua values associated with the creation of surface water management structures are recognised and enhanced.

#### 16.6.1.10 Hours of deliveries

Christchurch City Council

a. The extent to which the hours of operation will result in traffic movements, which are incompatible with the character and residential amenity anticipated within the adjoining residential area.

## 16.6.1.11 Visual Amenity and Screening

- a. The extent and quality of any screening proposed.
- b. The nature of the activity and the type and volume of materials or goods that are stored.
- c. The extent to which any site or part of any site is designed and landscaped to soften the visual effects of the activity.
- d. The location and scale of any building in proximity to the boundary and its effectiveness in providing screening.

# 16.6.2 Matters of discretion for activity specific standards

#### 16.6.2.1 Display of goods, showroom and non-industrial activities

#### a. General:

- i. The extent to which the activity does not adversely affect the function of the zone to provide for primarily industrial activities.
- ii. The impact of the activity on the ability of existing or future permitted industrial activities to operate or establish without undue constraint.
- iii. The effect of the development on the capacity to accommodate future demand for industrial activities.
- iv. The extent to which the location of the non-industrial activity in the zone has the potential to have an adverse effect on the health and safety of those working at or visiting the non-industrial activity.
- v. The extent to which the activity is ancillary to the primary use of a site for industrial activities.
- vi. The extent to which the activity relates to and is ancillary to an industrial activity on an adjoining site.
- vii. The extent to which the activity contributes to the accumulation of other non-industrial activities that may discourage or displace industrial activities.
- viii. Whether there are any benefits of a non-industrial activity providing a buffer between industrial activities and more sensitive land use activities.
- ix. Whether the establishment of non-industrial activities would enable or assist the retention of an historic building.
- x. The extent to which the activity will be integrated with other commercial activities in an adjoining commercial zone.
- xi. The extent to which the activity generates traffic and other effects that impact on the day to day operation of the industrial area.
- xii. The visual impacts on the appearance of the site as viewed from the street of locating ancillary office activity, wholesale display of goods or showrooms, in a position that does not face the street.
- xiii. The extent that site context including the shape of the site, existing buildings and access constrains the location of ancillary offices, wholesale display of goods or showrooms.
- b. Retail activity, Commercial service, gymnasium and pre-school:
  - i. The extent to which the activity serves the needs of workers and visitors to the industrial area.
  - ii. The extent to which the activity is accessible by a range of modes of transport for communities served by the proposed activity.

#### c. Offices:

- i. The degree to which the orientation and location of the ancillary office affects the amenity of the surrounding area.
- ii. The desirability of siting ancillary offices elsewhere in a non-complying position.
- iii. The orientation of ancillary office space and the ability for visitors including the public to find their way from the street to



the office.

iv. The visual effect of the extent of areas of glazing facing the street, particularly at ground level.

# 16.6.2.2 Parking lots and parking buildings

- a. The degree to which existing car parking is or will be utilised and the need for additional car parking in the surrounding area.
- b. The extent to which a Parking Lot or Parking building provides shared car parking for activities on other sites.
- c. The extent to which a Parking Lot/Parking building is integrated with existing parking facilities.
- d. The extent to which the location and design of the car park and its accessibility affects safety and amenity for other groups including pedestrians and cyclists.
- e. The extent to which stormwater is managed on-site.
- f. The extent to which the car park can be adapted for alternative land uses.

# 16.6.2.3 Buildings, structures and activities near a National Grid substation

- a. The extent to which the development may adversely affect the efficient operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the substation.
- b. The extent to which the proposed development design and layout enables appropriate separation distances between activities sensitive to National Grid lines and the substation, including safe separation distances in the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34: 2001).
- c. The results of any detailed investigations to determine appropriate separation distances between activities sensitive to National Grid lines and the substation.
- d. All other measures proposed to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity effects, on the
- e. The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage.

# 16.7 Appendices

# Appendix 16.7.1 - Rules and guidance for landscaping and tree planting

The provisions in Part B of this Appendix are for information and guidance only and are not statutory rules. They have been incorporated to assist in the choice of species suitable for planting in particular site conditions, and to help ensure the Council's requirements are successfully achieved.

Part A: Tree requirements - statutory requirements

- 1. Tree Size
  - a. Any tree required under Landscaped Area rules shall be:
    - i. not less than two metres high at the time of planting; and
    - ii. a species capable of reaching a minimum height at maturity of eight metres.

Note: trees listed in Part B of this appendix would meet this clause.

- 2. Tree protection
  - a. Any trees required under Landscaped Area rules shall be located within a landscaping strip, or within a planting protection area, with a minimum dimension or diameter of 1.5 metres.



- b. No more than 10% of any landscaping strip required under Landscaped Area rules, or any planting protection area, shall be covered with any impervious surfaces.
- c. Landscaping strips or planting protection areas adjacent to a road boundary, or adjacent to or within a carparking area, shall be provided with wheel stop barriers to prevent damage from vehicles. Such wheel stop barriers shall be located at least one metre from any tree.
- Maintenance of trees and landscaping
  - a. Any landscaping or trees required under Landscaped Area rules shall be maintained, and if dead, diseased, or damaged, shall be replaced.

Part B: Tree species- information and guidance only, non-statutory requirements

- 1. The lists of trees and shrubs contained in Sections 1 to 3 of this Part are considered suitable for Christchurch conditions.
  - a. Section 2 of this Part specifies the suitability of the trees that meet the requirements in Part A for particular conditions, these being:
    - i. trees suitable for moist/wet soil conditions;
    - ii. trees suitable for dry soil conditions;
    - iii. frost tender trees;
    - iv. trees suitable for coastal areas;
    - v. trees suitable for car parking/ paved areas etc;
    - vi. trees susceptible to wind damage/ breakages;
    - vii. trees with aggressive root system (relevant to driveways and underground services);
    - viii. trees prone to common diseases.
  - b. More detailed descriptions and requirements for each tree can be obtained from various plant manuals or by seeking advice from the Christchurch City Council City Arborist or Nursery Supervisor. It should be noted that the tree size ranges are estimates for trees that are planted in highly modified environments, e.g. streets, car parks, pedestrian malls, storm water swales. Trees planted in parks or large gardens are expected to grow larger.
  - c. The shrubs listed in Section 3 are considered suitable for planting between trees in landscaped strips.

Section 1- Trees considered suitable for Christchurch conditions

#### 1.1 Deciduous broadleaved trees

| Common name   | Botanical name       | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| English oak   | Quercus robur        | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Red oak       | Quercus rubra        | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Hills oak     | Quercus elipsoidalis | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Scarlet oak   | Quercus coccinea     | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Evergreen oak | Quercus ilex         | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Turkey oak    | Quercus cerris       | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |



| Common name            | Botanical name                             | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|------------------------|--|--------------|---------------------|
| Algerian oak           | Quercus canariensis                        | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Willow oak             | Quercus phellos                            | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Sawtooth oak           | Quercus acutissima                         | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Turkish hazel          | Corylus collurna                           | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| European beech         | Fagus sylvatica                            | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Copper or purple beech | Fagus sylvatica purpureum (and 'Riversii') | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Weeping beech          | Fagus sylvatica pendula                    | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| Dawyck beech           | Fagus sylvatica 'Dawyck'                   | 10m-15m      | 3m-6m               |
| Purple Dawyck beech    | Fagus sylvatica 'Dawyck Purple'            | 10m-15m      | 3m-6m               |
| American beech         | Fagus grandifolia                          | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Common ash             | Fraxinus excelsior                         | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| American ash           | Fraxinus americana                         | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Fraxinus 'Green Glow'  | Fraxinus 'Green Glow'                      | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Green ash              | Fraxinus pennsylvanica                     | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Golden ash             | Fraxinus excelsior 'Jaspidea' (or 'Aurea') | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Tupelo                 | Nyssa sylvatica                            | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| Horsechestnut          | Aesculus hippocastanum                     | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Seedless horsechestnut | Aesculus plantierensis                     | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Walnut                 | Juglans regia                              | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Common lime            | Tilia x europaea                           | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Large leaved lime      | Tilia platyphyllos                         | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Small leaved lime      | Tilia cordata                              | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Weeping silver lime    | Tilia petiolaris                           | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 146 of 186

| Common name                 | Botanical name                | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Silver lime                 | Tilia tomentosa               | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Liquidambar 'Worplesdon'    | Liquidambar 'Worplesdon'      | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| London plane                | Platanus acerifolia           | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Oriental plane              | Platanus orientalis           | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Autumn glory plane          | Platanus orientalis insularis | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Cut leaf plane              | Platanus orientalis digitata  | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Norway maple                | Acer platanoides              | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Variegated Norway maple     | Acer platanoides 'Drummondii' | 10m-15m      | 10m-15m             |
| Acer 'Bloodgood'            | Acer 'Bloodgood'              | 3m-10m       | 6m-10m              |
| Trident maple               | Acer burgerianum              | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Paper bark maple            | Acer griseum                  | 3m-10m       | 6m-10m              |
| Field maple                 | Acer campestris               | 10m-15m      | 10m-15m             |
| Red maple                   | Acer rubrum                   | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Paper birch                 | Betula papyrifera             | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Black birch                 | Betula nigra                  | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Swedish birch               | Betula pendula dalecarlica    | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Himalayan birch             | Betula jaquemontii            | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Tulip tree                  | Liriodendron tulipfera        | 15m-20m      | 15m-20m             |
| Chinese tulip tree          | Liriodendron chinensis        | 15m-20m      | 15m-10m             |
| Maidenhair tree (male only) | Ginkgo biloba                 | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| Hornbeam                    | Carpinus betulus              | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Common alder                | Alnus glutinosa               | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 147 of 186

| Common name           | Botanical name       | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Italian alder         | Alnus cordata        | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Grey alder            | Alnus incana         | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Red alder             | Alnus rubra          | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Indian bean tree      | Catalpa bignonioides | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Weeping willow        | Salix babylonica     | 15m-20m      | 15m-20m             |
| Golden weeping willow | Salix x chrysocoma   | 15m-20m      | 15m-10m             |

#### 1.2 Coniferous trees

| Common name               | Botanical name                | Height  | Canopy spread range |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Wellingtonia              | Sequoiadendron giganteum      | 20m-25m | 10m-15m             |
| Californian redwood       | Sequoia sempervirens          | 20m-25m | 10m-15m             |
| Spanish fir               | Abies pinsapo                 | 10m-15m | 6m-10m              |
| Atlantica cedar           | Cedrus atlantica              | 15m-20m | 10m-15m             |
| Western red cedar         | Thuja plicata                 | 15m-20m | 6m-10m              |
| Swamp cypress             | Taxodium distichum            | 15m-20m | 6m-10m              |
| Bhutan cypress            | Cupressus torulosa            | 15m-20m | 6m-10m              |
| Monkey puzzle/ Chile pine | Araucaria araucana            | 15m-20m | 6m-10m              |
| Totara                    | Podocarpus totara             | 10m-15m | 6m-10m              |
| Dawn redwood              | Metasequioia glyptostuoboides | 15m-20m | 6m-10m              |
| Japanese cedar            | Cryptomaria japonica          | 15m-20m | 6m-10m              |

#### 1.3 Other evergreens

| Common name | Botanical name | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|-------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Bay laurel  | Laurus nobilis | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 148 of 186

| Common name           | Botanical name        | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Cork oak              | Quercus suber         | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Evergreen or holm oak | Quercus Ilex          | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Bull bay              | Magnolia grandiflora  | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Chusan palm           | Trachycarpus fortunii | 10m-15m      | 3m-6m               |

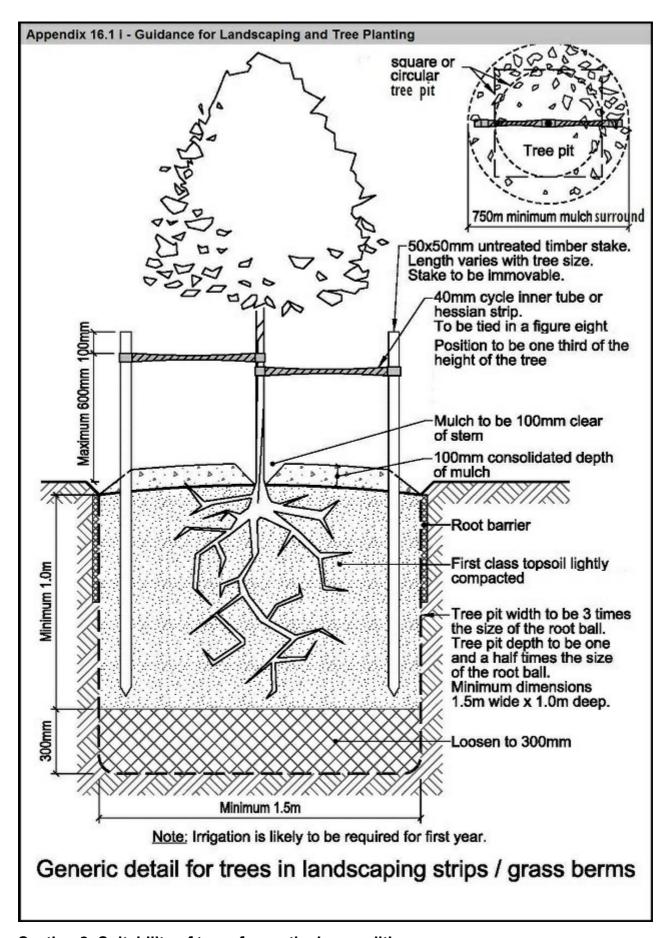
#### 1.4 Palms

| Common name | Botanical name        | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Chusan palm | Trachycarpus fortunii | 10m-15m      | 3m-6m               |

#### 1.5 Native trees

| Common name          | Botanical name                         | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|----------------------|--|--------------|---------------------|
| Totara               | Podocarpus totara                      | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Kahikatea/white pine | Podocarpus dacrydioides                | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Rimu                 | Dacrydium cupressinum                  | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Red beech            | Nothofagus fusca                       | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Silver beech         | Nothofagus menziesii                   | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Black beech          | Nothofagus solandri var. solandri      | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Mountain beech       | Nothofagus solandri var. cliffortiodes | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Miro                 | Prumnopitys ferruginea                 | 10m-15m      | 3m-6m               |
| Matai                | Prumnopitys taxifolia                  | 10m-15m      | 3m-6m               |
| Pohutukawa           | Metrosideros excelsa                   | TBC          | TBC                 |





Section 2- Suitability of trees for particular conditions

Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 150 of 186

# 2.1 Trees for wet soil conditions (in order of tolerance to wetness)

| Common name                    | Botanical name               | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Swamp cypress                  | Taxodium distichum           | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| Moosewood                      | Acer pensylvanicum           | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Red maple                      | Acer rubrum                  | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Tupelo                         | Nyssa sylvatica              | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| Kahikatea/ White pine          | Dacrycarpus acrydioides      | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Alder (most species)           | Alnus species                | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Hills oak                      | Quercus elipsoidalis         | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| English oak                    | Quercus robur                | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Black birch                    | Betula nigra                 | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Willow (most species)          | Salix species                | 15m-20m      | 15m-20m             |
| Lombardy poplar (shelterbelts) | Populus italica 'Nigra'      | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| Common ash                     | Fraxinus excelsior           | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Green ash                      | Fraxinus pennsylvanica       | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Dawn redwood                   | Metasequoia glyptostroboides | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |

### 2.2 Trees suitable for dry soil

| Common name           | Botanical name    | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Native                |                   |              |                     |
| Totara                | Podocarpus totara | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Exotic                |                   |              |                     |
| Field maple           | Acer campestre    | 10m-15m      | 10m-15m             |
| Norway maple          | Acer platanoides  | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Indian horse chestnut | Aesculus indica   | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 151 of 186

| Common name                           | Botanical name       | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Hornbeam                              | Carpinus betulus     | 10m-15m      | 10m-15m             |
| Atlantic cedar                        | Cedrus atlantica     | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Hop hornbeam                          | Ostrya carpinifolia  | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Mediterranean hackberry               | Celtis australis     | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| American hackberry                    | Celtis occidentalis  | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| Bay laurel                            | Laurus nobilis       | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Algerian oak                          | Quercus canariensis  | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Hills oak                             | Quercus elipsoidalis | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Turkey oak                            | Quercus cerris       | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Cork oak                              | Quercus suber        | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Evergreen oak                         | Quercus ilex         | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Californian redwood                   | Sequoia sempervirens | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Alder (tolerant of dry and wet soils) | Alnus species        | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Arizona ash                           | Fraxinus velutina    | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |

#### 2.3 Frost tender trees suitable for Sumner, Redcliffs and frost free hill areas

| Common name   | Botanical name       | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Scarlet gum   | Eucalyptus ficifolia | 3m-10m       | 6m-10m              |
| Monkey puzzle | Araucaria araucana   | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| Pohutukawa    | Metrosideros excelsa | 10m-15m      | 10m-15m             |

#### 2.4 Trees suitable for Christchurch coastal areas

| Common name | Botanical name | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|-------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Native      |                |              |                     |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 152 of 186

| Common name                       | Botanical name         | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Totara                            | Podocarpus totara      | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Matai                             | Prumnopitys taxifolia  | 10m-15m      | 3m-6m               |
| Exotic                            |                        |              |                     |
| Field maple                       | Acer campestre         | 10m-15m      | 10m-15m             |
| Horse chestnut                    | Aesculus hippocastanum | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Monkey puzzle                     | Araucaria araucana     | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| Japanese cedar                    | Cryptomeria japonica   | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| Common ash                        | Fraxinus excelsior     | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Bay laurel                        | Lauris nobilis         | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Bull bay                          | Magnolia grandiflora   | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |
| Oriental plane                    | Platanus orientalis    | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Cork oak                          | Quercus suber          | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Evergreen holm oak                | Quercus ilex           | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Algerian oak                      | Quercus canariensis    | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| English oak                       | Quercus robur          | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Cork oak                          | Quercus suber          | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Californian redwood               | Sequoia sempervirens   | 20m-25m      | 10m-15m             |
| Macrocarpa (shelterbelts only)    |                        |              |                     |
| Western red cedar                 |                        |              |                     |
| Monterey pine (shelterbelts only) | Pinus radiata          | 15m-20m      | 15m-20m             |
| Maritime pine (shelterbelts only) | Pinus pinaster         | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Stone pine (shelter belts only)   | Pinus pinea            | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Norfolk pine                      | Araucaria heterophylla | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 153 of 186

| Common name | Botanical name          | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Whitebeam   | Sorbus aria 'Lutescens' | 10m-15m      | 6m-10m              |

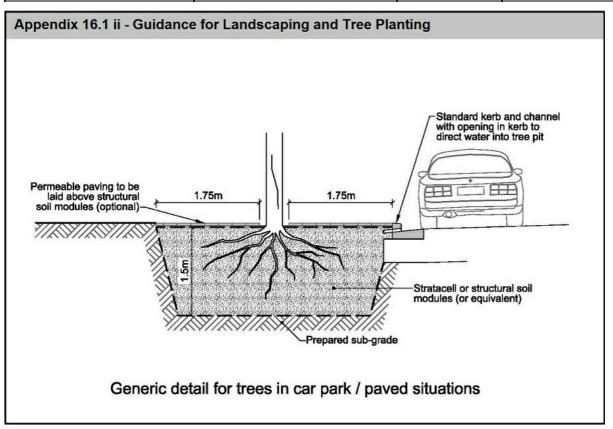
#### 2.5 Trees suitable for car parks, paved surfaces and buildings

| Common name              | Botanical name               | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Common lime              | Tilia x europaea             | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Large leaved lime        | Tilia platyphyllos           | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Silver lime              | Tilia tomentosa              | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Tulip tree               | Liriodendron tulipfera       | 15m-20m      | 15m-20m             |
| Mediterranean hackberry  | Celtis australis             | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| American hackberry       | Celtis occidentalis          | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |
| Field maple              | Acer campestre               | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Norway maple             | Acer platanoides             | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Variegated norway maple  | Acer platanoides 'Drumondii' | 10m-15m      | 10m-15m             |
| Red maple                | Acer rubrum                  | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Fraxinus 'Green Glow'    | Fraxinus 'Green Glow'        | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Green ash                | Fraxinus pennsylvanica       | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| American ash             | Fraxinus americana           | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Common ash               | Fraxinus excelsior           | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| London plane             | Platanus acerifolia          | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Oriental plane           | Platanus orientalis          | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Algerian oak             | Quercus canariensis          | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| English oak              | Quercus robur                | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |
| Liquidambar 'Worplesdon' | Liquidambar 'Worplesdon'     | 15m-20m      | 10m-15m             |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 154 of 186

| Common name | Botanical name  | Height range | Canopy spread range |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Tupelo      | Nyssa sylvatica | 15m-20m      | 6m-10m              |



#### 2.6 Trees particularly susceptible to wind damage/branch breakage

| Common name                          | Botanical name  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Mayten                               | Tendency to split in narrow branch forks                                  |
| Wattle                               | Weak branch unions  |
| Acer negundo (box elder)             | Brittle branches, weak branch unions                                      |
| Agonis (myrtle)                      | Weak branch unions  |
| Banksia integrifolia                 | Weak branch unions  |
| Eucalyptus                           | Heavy end weighted branches can cause branch breakage, summer branch drop |
| Gleditsia triacanthos (honey locust) | Weak branches   |
| Paulownia tomentosa (epaulette tree) | Weak branch unions, brittle branches                                      |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 155 of 186

| Common name   | Botanical name  |
|---|---|
| Mayten  | Tendency to split in narrow branch forks  |
| Wattle  | Weak branch unions  |
| Poplar  | Weak branch unions  |
| Liquidambar   | Heavy weak branch forks and brittle timber prone to wind damage when in full leaf |
| Claret ash (and other ash species excepting common and manna ash) | Weak forks, brittle timber  |
| Willow (all species)  | Brittle timber, heavy foliage, summer branch drop                                 |
| Pinus radiata   | Wind and snow damage  |
| Cupressus macrocarpa  | Wind and snow damage  |
| Cedar (all species)   | May suffer loss of large branches in winds and snow when mature                   |

The above trees should not be precluded from plantings entirely but thought should be given to siting them in more sheltered positions away from buildings and public thoroughfares.

- 2.7 Trees with particularly aggressive root systems
- a. The roots of all trees have the potential to cause damage to structures, underground services and sealed/paved surfaces if planted too close to them. For example, most trees have a tendency to develop roots under shallow sealed surfaces often causing cracking or lifting.
- b. Properly constructed planting pits that allow for adequate root growth along with the use of a combination of structural soils (or root cells) and permeable asphalt surrounding the planting pit will alleviate this problem. Please contact the Christchurch City Council City Arborist for more information.
- c. The roots of all trees will follow moisture trails from leaking drainage systems (usually old earthenware pipes) and enter them. However, most modern drainage pipes made of synthetic materials with greatly improved joint sealing should be able to withstand all but the direct expansion pressure of trees growing right next to them. In addition tree roots will not extend in to heavily compacted soils. Soils around underground services need to be heavily compacted so that roots will not enter them. To be on the safe side, medium to large sized trees should be situated at least 3.0 metres from all drainage pipes except that if a tree root barrier is used then trees can be planted up to 1.5 metres from drainage pipes. A modern reinforced concrete slab building foundation constructed to withstand earthquake forces should not be affected by tree roots, except possibly where a larger tree is growing right against it. The older type of foundation, which ran around the perimeter of the building only, is much more at risk and even smaller growing trees should not be planted too close.
- d. Commonly planted tree species more frequently associated with damage to the above structures are as follows:
  - i. Willows
  - ii. Poplars
  - iii. Eucalyptus
  - iv. Pinus radiata



- v. Cuppressus macrocarpa
- vi. Horsechesnut
- vii. Maples and sycamore
- viii. Ash.

#### 2.8 Trees prone to diseases common in Christchurch

| Common name   | Botanical name   |
|---|--|
| Ornamental crabapples, plums, cherries and rowans etc | Silver leaf disease, particularly when pruned or wounded |
| Cypress, thuja, juniper (and forms)                   | Leaf webber insect                                       |
| Cypress, thuja, juniper (and forms)                   | Cypress canker   |
| Native lacebark                                       | Gall mite  |
| London plane  | Anthracnose (leaf and twig blight)                       |
| Cherry, pear, plum                                    | Flowering thorns and white beam cherry/pear slug         |
| Weeping willow  | Honey fungus root rot                                    |
| Upright willow  | Bacterial die-back                                       |
| Spruce  | Needle/leaf defoliating insect                           |
| Wattles (Racosperma dealbata & baileyana)             | Rust fungi galls   |
| Maple   | Formopsis (twig dieback)                                 |

Section 3: Species of shrubs for planting in landscaping strips – information and guidance only, Non- statutory requirements

| Native Shrubs |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|
| Common name   | Botanical Name       |
|               | Astelia spp          |
|               | Brachyglottis greyi  |
|               | Chionocloa flavicans |
|               | Coprosma spp         |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 157 of 186

|                   | Corokia spp                  |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
|                   | Hebe spp                     |
| Whiteywood        | Melicytus ramiflorus         |
| Red matipo        | Myrsine australis            |
| Kawakawa          | Piper excelsum               |
|                   | Pittosporum 'Mountain Green' |
| Five finger       | Pseudopanax arboreus         |
|                   | Pseudopanax 'Cyril Watson'   |
| Lancewood         | Pseudopanax crassifolius     |
| Toothed Lancewood | Pseudopanax ferox            |
|                   | Pseudowintera 'Red Leopard'  |
| Prostrate Kowhai  | Sophora prostrata            |
| Ex                | otic Shrubs                  |
| Common name       | Botanical name               |
|                   | Abelia spp                   |
|                   | Acer spp                     |
| Japanese laurel   | Aucuba japonica              |
| Barbary           | Berberis spp                 |
|                   | Boronia spp                  |
| Bottlebrush       | Callistemon spp              |
| Camelia           | Camelia spp                  |
| Carpet rose       | Rosa 'Carpet Rose'           |
|                   | Ceanothus spp                |
| Chinese plumbago  | Ceratostigma willmotianum    |



| Mexican orange blossom | Choisya ternata       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Breath of heaven       | Coleonema pulchrim    |
|                        | Correa spp            |
| Winter Hazel           | Corylopsis spicata    |
| Smoke bush             | Cotinus spp           |
|                        | Daphne spp            |
|                        | Deutzia spp           |
|                        | Erica spp             |
|                        | Escallonia spp        |
| Japanese laurel        | Fatsia japonica       |
|                        | Forsythia spp         |
|                        | Gardenia spp          |
|                        | Hydrangea spp         |
|                        | Leucodendron spp      |
|                        | Leucospermum spp      |
|                        | Loropetalum spp       |
| Star Magnolia          | Magnolia stallata     |
|                        | Michelia doltsopa     |
| Port Wine Michelia     | Michelia figo         |
|                        | Nandina 'Gulf Stream' |
| Red Robin              | Photonia x fraseri    |
| Lily of the Valley     | Pieris japonica       |
|                        | Protea spp            |
|                        | Rhododendron          |



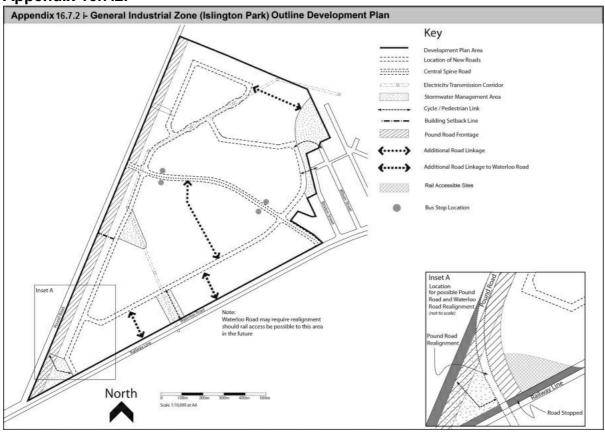
| Rosemary              | Rosmarinus officinalis         |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Waratah               | Telopea spp                    |  |
| varatan               |                                |  |
|                       | Weigelia florida               |  |
| Shrubs for Low Screen | ing (3 metres-5 metres height) |  |
|                       | Natives                        |  |
| Common name           | Botanical name                 |  |
| Taupata               | Coprosma repens                |  |
| Ake ake               | Dodonea viscosa                |  |
| Purple ake ake        | Dodonea viscosa 'Purpurea'     |  |
| Broadleaf             | Griselinia spp                 |  |
| Narrow leafed houhere | Hoheria angustifolia           |  |
| Kanuka                | Kunzea ericoides               |  |
| Whiteywood            | Melicytus ramiflorus           |  |
| Manuka                | Leptospermum scoparium         |  |
| Fragrant olearia      | Olearia fragrantissima         |  |
| Mountain holly        | Olearia ilicifolia             |  |
| Golden akeake         | Olearia paniculata             |  |
| Kawakawa              | Piper excelsum                 |  |
| Lemonwood             | Pittosporum eugenoides         |  |
| Kohupu                | Pittosporum tenuifolium        |  |
| Karo                  | Pittosporum crassifolium       |  |
| I                     | Exotics                        |  |
| Common name           | Botanical name                 |  |
| Bottlebrush           | Callistemon spp                |  |



| Camelia         | Camelia spp        |
|-----------------|--------------------|
|                 | Ceanothus spp      |
| Smoke bush      | Cotinus spp        |
| Japanese aralia | Fatsia japonica    |
|                 | Michelia doltsopa  |
| Red robin       | Photonia x fraseri |
|                 | Protea spp         |
|                 | Rhododendron       |

# **Appendix 16.7.2 - Industrial General Zone (Islington Park)**

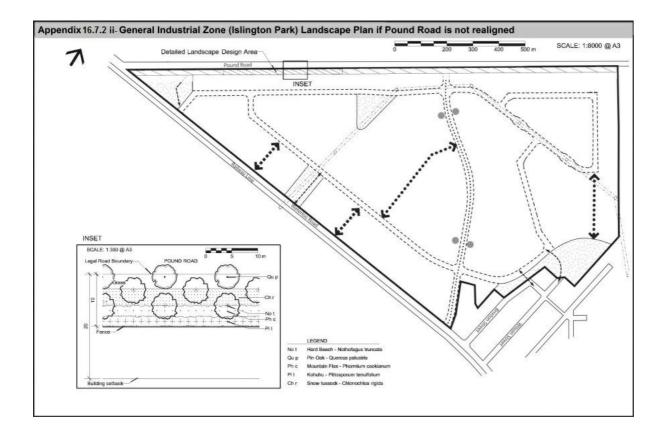
## Appendix 16.7.2i



Appendix 16.2.ii



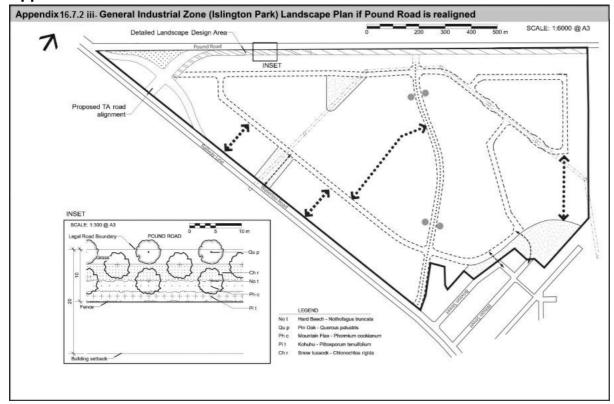
Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 161 of 186





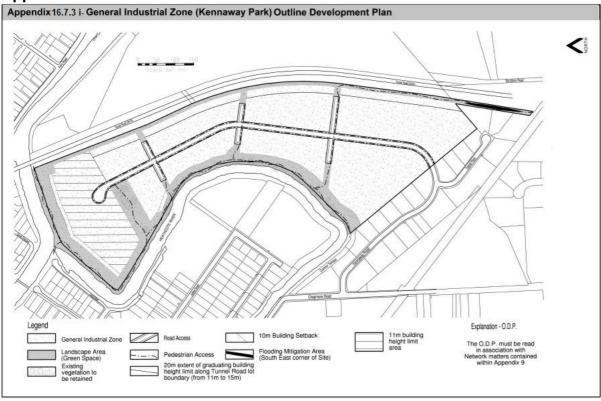
Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015

#### Appendix 16.7.2.iii



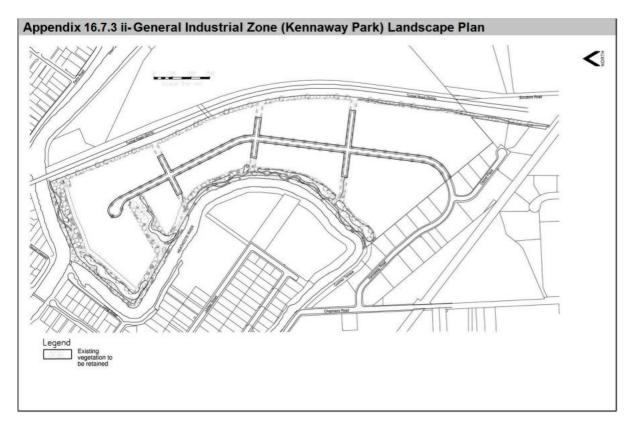
# Appendix 16.7.3 - Industrial General Zone (Kennaway Park)

#### Appendix 16.7.3.i



## Appendix 16.7.3.ii

Christchurch City Council



#### 16.7.3.iii Kennayway plant list and associated height and locations

- 1. E = Esplanade adjacent to Heathcote River
- 2. T = Tunnel Road landscape setback buffer

5.

- 3. W = Wetter areas (temporarily), such as detention basins and swales
- 4. S = Street planting, other than main road and secondary road tree species

| Botanical Name                 | Common Name       | 10 Year Height (metres) | Mature Height (metres) |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Trees                          |                   |                         |                        |
| Cordyline australis (T,E,W)    | Cabbage tree      | 5                       | 7                      |
| Grisilinia littoralis (T,E)    | Broad leaf        | 4                       | 17                     |
| Pseudopanax arboreus (T,E)     | Five finger       | 4                       | 8                      |
| Pseudopanax crassifolius (T,E) | Lancewood         | 3                       | 14                     |
| Pseudopanax ferox (T,E)        | Toothed lancewood | 2.5                     | 7                      |
| Pittosporum tenuifolium (T,E)  | Kohuhu            | 4                       | 9                      |
| Pittosporum euginoides (T,E)   | Tarata, lemonwood | 3                       | 12                     |
| Dodonea viscosa (T,E)          | Ake ake           | 4                       | 7                      |



| Botanical Name                | Common Name             | 10 Year Height<br>(metres) | Mature Height (metres) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Olearia paniculata (T,E)      | Golden Ake ake          | 2                          | 7                      |
| Olearia traversil (T,E)       | Chatham Island Ake ake  | 3                          | 10                     |
| Dicksonia squarrosa (E,W)     | Wheki                   | 2                          | 5                      |
| Dicksonia fibrosa (E,W)       | Wheki ponga             | 2                          | 5                      |
| Sophora microphylla (T,E)     | South Island Kowhai     | 4                          | 12                     |
| Podocarpus totara (T,E)       | Totara                  | 5                          | 30                     |
| Darcycarpus dacrydoides (W)   | Kahikatea / White pine  | 3                          | 20                     |
| Prumnopitys taxifolia (T,E,W) | Matai / Black pine      | 3                          | 25                     |
| Dacrydium cupressinum (T,E)   | Rimu                    | 3                          | 30                     |
| Coprosma chathamica (T,E)     | Chatham Island coprosma |                            | 5                      |
| Plagianthus regius (E)        | Ribbonwood              | 5                          | 16                     |
| Plagianthus chathamica (E)    |                         | 4                          | 10                     |
| Aristotelia serrata (E,W)     | Makomako, wineberry     | 4                          | 8                      |
| Coprosma acutifolia (E)       | Coprosma, Sp.           |                            | 10                     |
| Hoheria populnea (T,E)        | Lacebark                | 4                          | 11                     |
| Hoheria angustifolia          | Narrow leaved lacebark  | 4                          | 8                      |
|                               |                         |                            |                        |
| Coprosma robusta (T,E,W)      | Karamu                  | 6                          | 6                      |
| Leptospermum scoparium (T,W)  | Manuka                  | 3.5                        | 6                      |
| Pseudowintera colorata (E)    | Horopito                | 1.5                        | 8                      |
| Plagianthus divaricatus (W)   | Salt marsh ribbonwood   |                            | 2                      |
| Corokia contoneaster (E)      | Korokio                 |                            | 2                      |

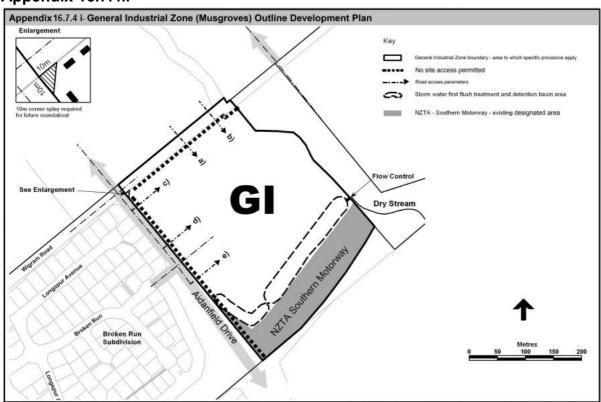


| Botanical Name                                | Common Name       | 10 Year Height (metres) | Mature Height (metres) |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Myrsine australis (T,E)                       | Марои             | 2                       | 6                      |
| Chionochloa rubra (T,E,S)                     | Red tussock       |                         | 1                      |
| Cortaderia fulvida (T,E,W)                    | Mini toetoe       |                         | 1.5                    |
| Anemanthele lessionia (T,E,S)                 | Wind grass        |                         | 0.8                    |
| Carex secta (T,E,W)                           | Pukio             |                         | 0.8                    |
| Carex virgata (T,E,W)                         | Swamp sedge       |                         | 0.8                    |
| Astelia fragrans (T,E)                        | Bush flax         |                         | 1.5                    |
| Astelia grandis (E,W)                         | Swamp astelia     |                         | 2                      |
| Hebe stricta (E,W)                            | Hebe sp.          |                         | 3                      |
| Hebe salicifolia (T,E,W)                      | Hebe sp.          |                         | 2.5                    |
| Phormium tenax (T,E,W)                        | Harakeke          |                         | 2.5                    |
| Phormium cookianum (E)                        | Coastal flax      |                         | 2                      |
| Phormium 'Surfer' (S)                         |                   |                         | 0.5                    |
| Phormium 'Black rage' (S)                     |                   |                         | 0.75                   |
| Daniella nigra (E,S)                          | Ink berry         |                         | 0.5                    |
| Libertia ixiodes (E,S)                        | NZ Iris           |                         | 0.5                    |
| Street Trees For secondary cross roads:       |                   |                         |                        |
| Nothofagus solandri var. 'Cliffortioides' (S) | Mountain beech    | 2                       | 18                     |
| Street Trees For main roads:                  |                   |                         |                        |
| Tilia cordata (S)                             | Small leaved lime |                         | 24                     |
| Tilia platyphyllos (S)                        | Large leaved lime |                         | 24                     |

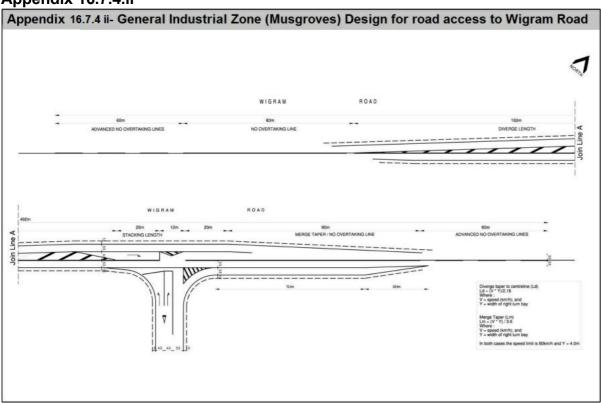


## **Appendix 16.7.4 - Industrial General Zone (Musgroves)**

## Appendix 16.7.4.i



### Appendix 16.7.4.ii

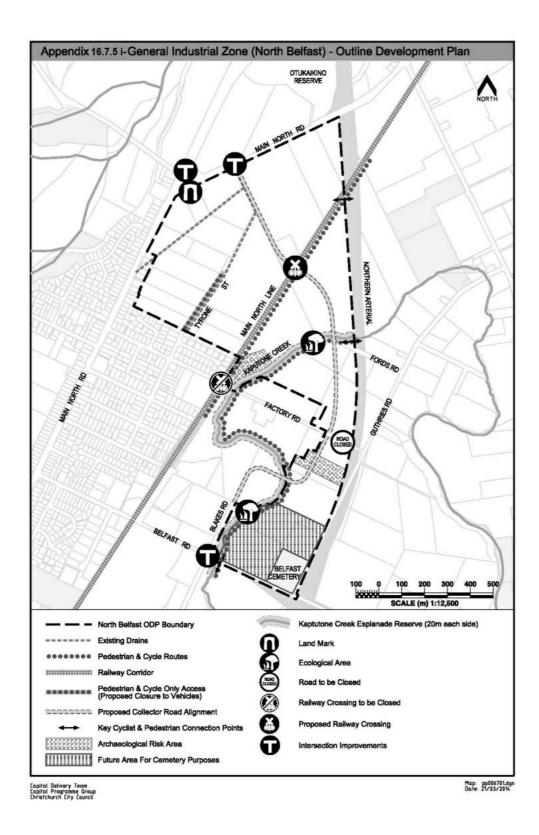




Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 167 of 186

## **Appendix 16.7.5 - Industrial General Zone (North Belfast)**

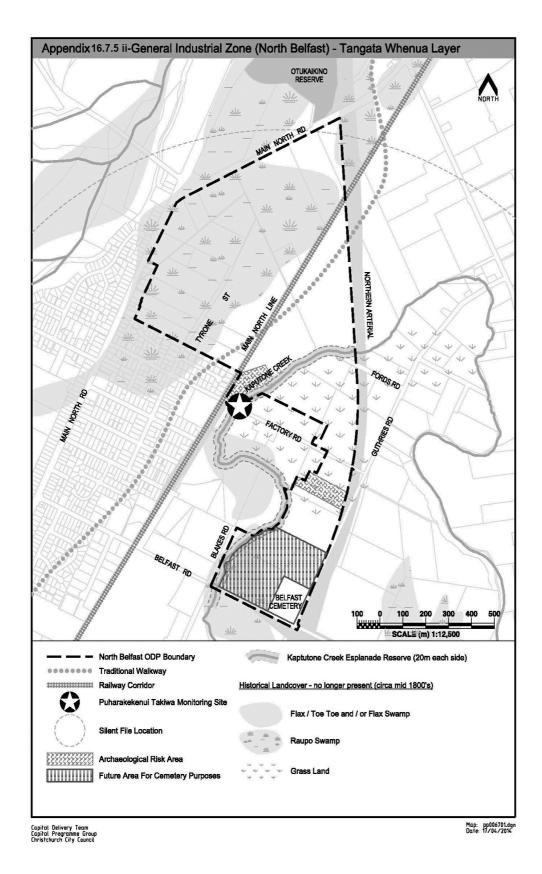
## Appendix 16.7.5i



Christchurch City Council

Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 168 of 186

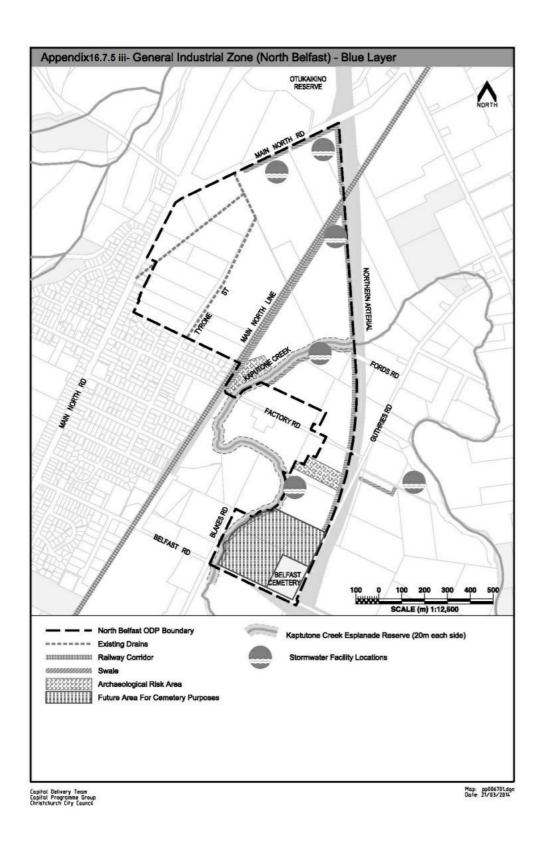
## Appendix 16.7.5ii



Christchurch City Council

Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 169 of 186

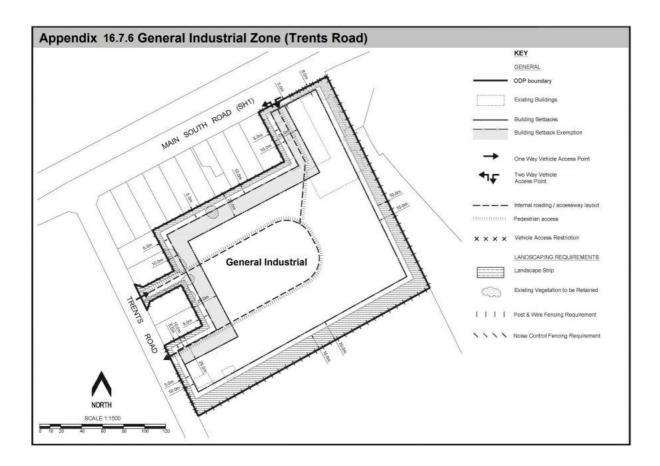
## Appendix 16.7.5iii



# Appendix 16.7.6 - Industrial General Zone (Trents Road)

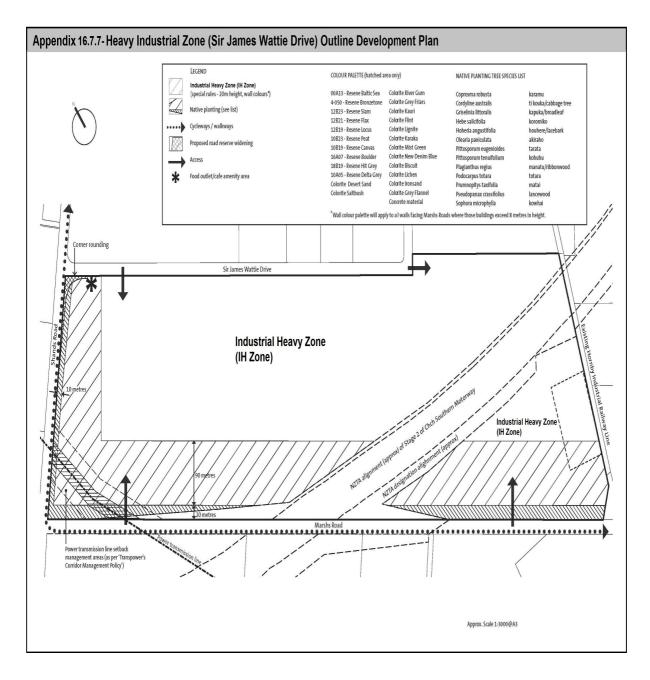


Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 170 of 186



**Appendix 16.7.7 - Industrial Heavy Zone (Sir James Wattie Drive)** 



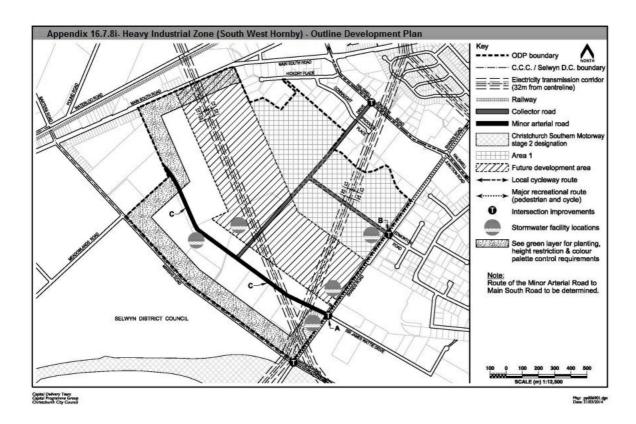


Appendix 16.7.8 - Industrial Heavy Zone (South West Hornby)

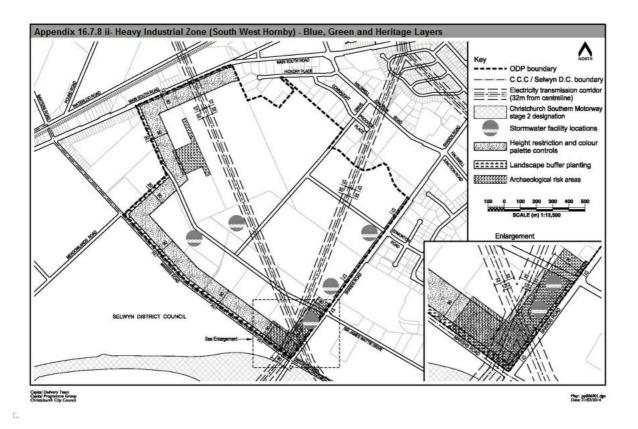
Appendix 16.7.8i

Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015





#### Appendix 16.7.8ii

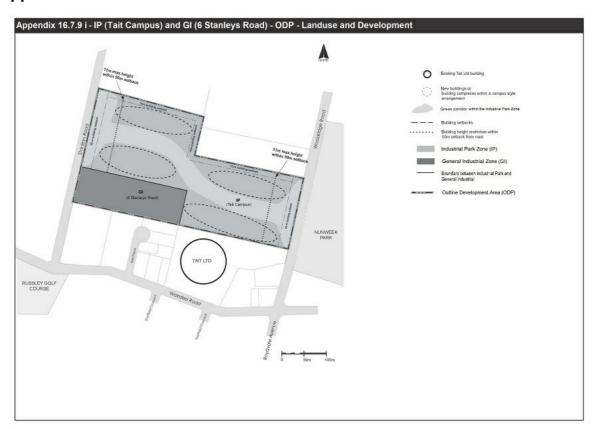


Appendix 16.7.9 - Industrial Park Zone (Tait Campus) and industrial general zone

Christchurch City Council

# (Stanleys Road)

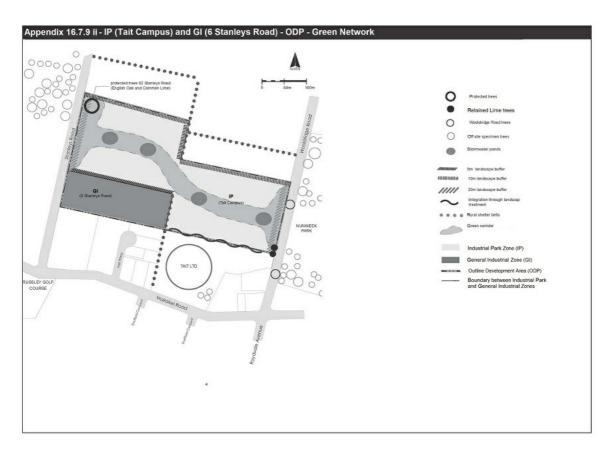
# Appendix 16.7.9i



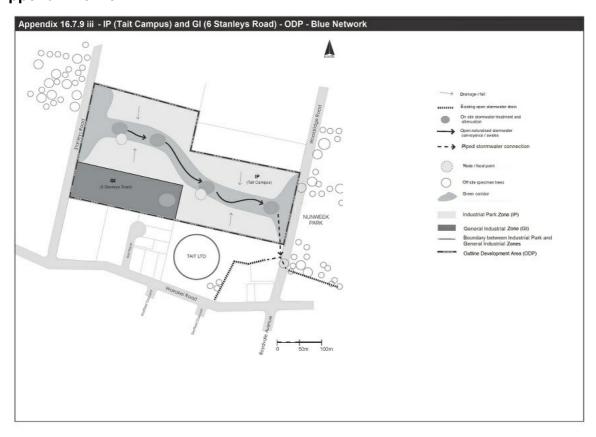
Appendix 16.7.9ii

Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015





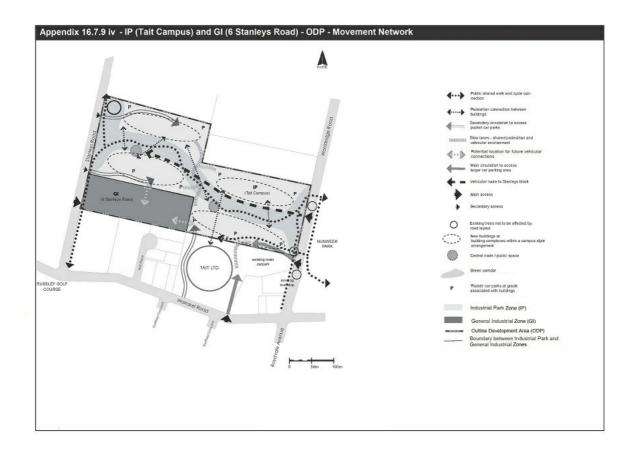
## Appendix 16.7.9iii



## Appendix 16.7.9iv

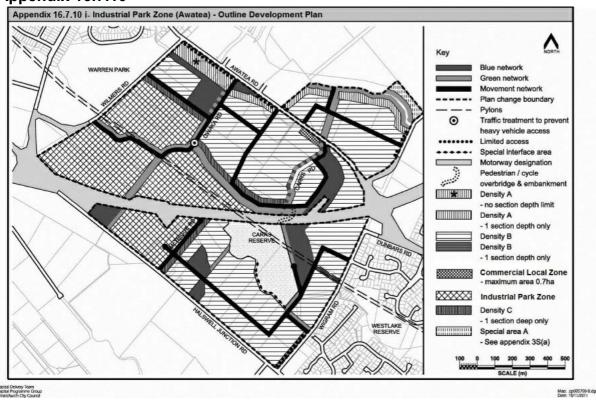


Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 175 of 186



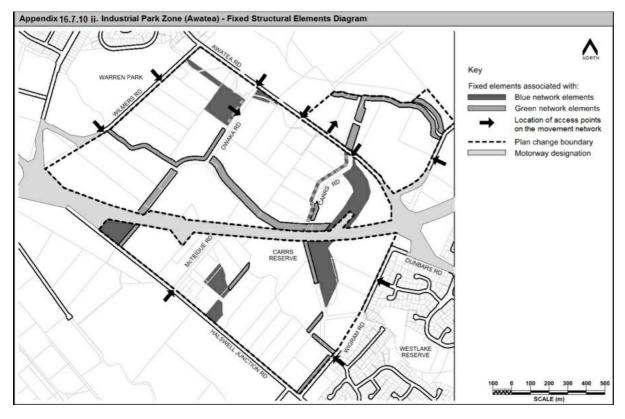
## **Appendix 16.7.10 - Industrial Park Zone (Awatea)**

#### **Appendix 16.7.10**

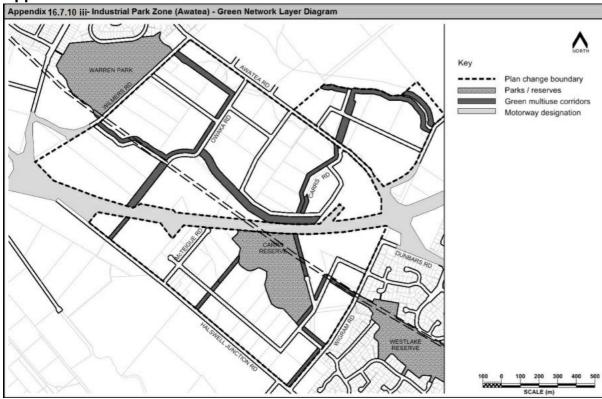


### Appendix 16.7.10ii

Christchurch City Council

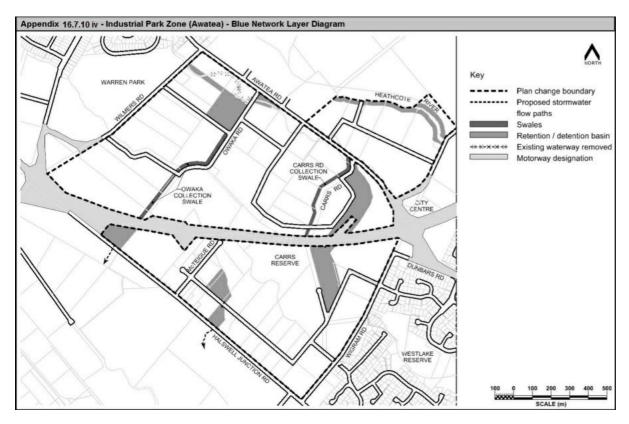


## Appendix 16.7.10iii

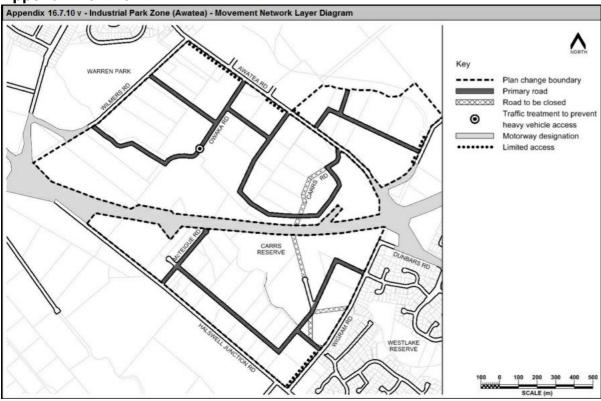


Appendix 16.7.10iv





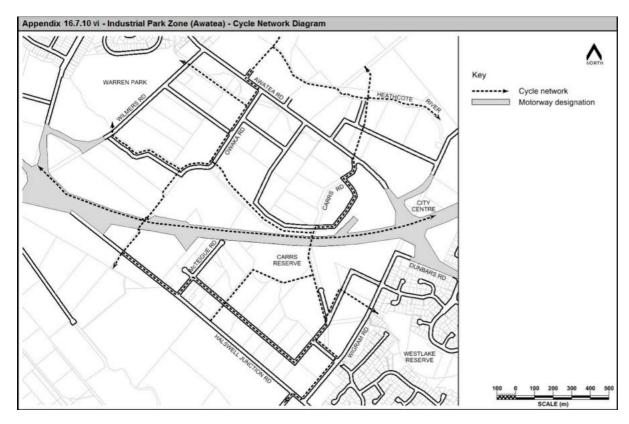
## Appendix 16.7.10v



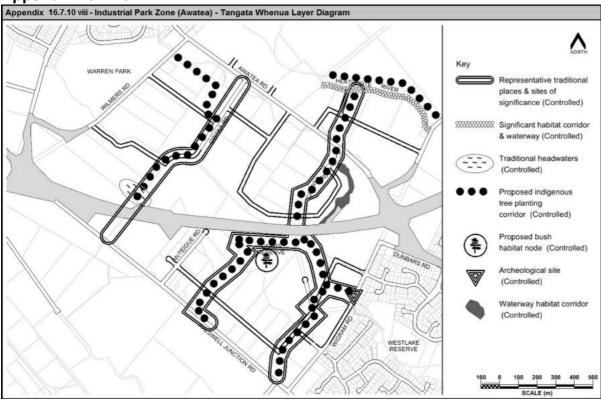
## Appendix 16.7.10vi

Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015



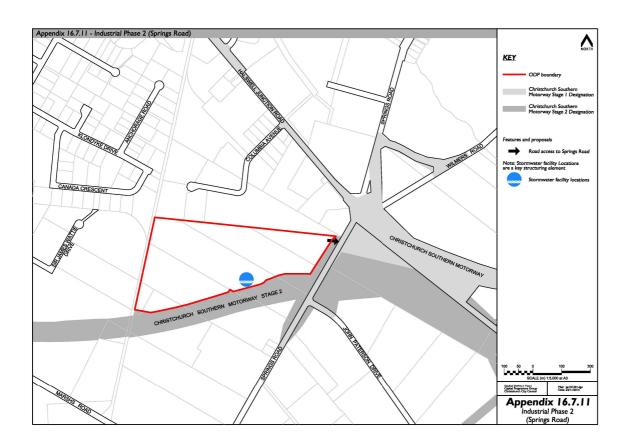


#### Appendix 16.7.10vii

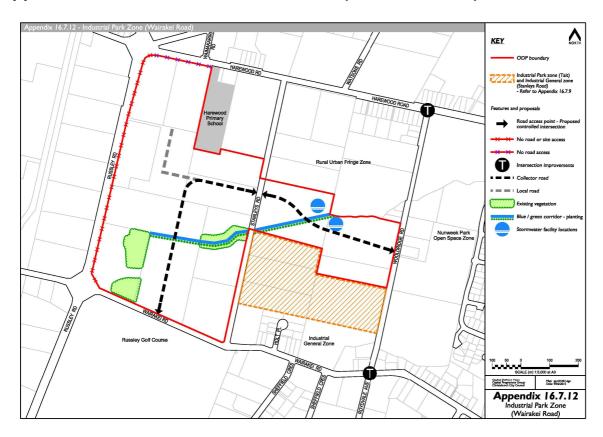


Appendix 16.7.11 - Industrial Heavy Zone (Springs Road)



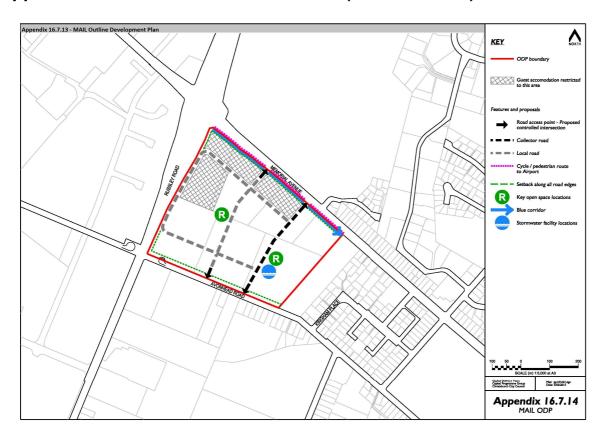


# Appendix 16.7.12 - Industrial Park Zone (Wairakei Road)

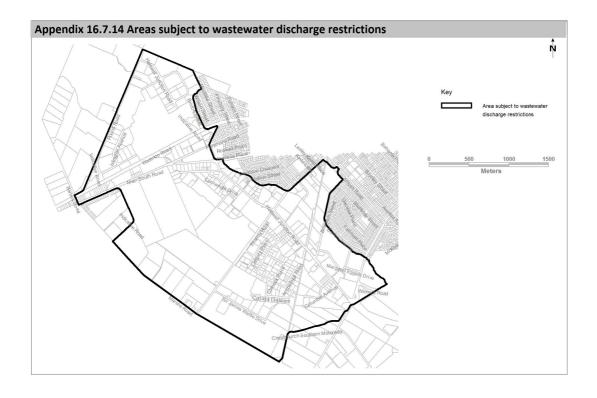




# Appendix 16.7.13 - Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Ave)



## **Appendix 16.7.14 - Areas Subject to Waste Water Discharge Restrictions**





Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 181 of 186

## 16.8 Rules - Resource Efficiency

# 16.8.1 Built Form Standards - Any new building or addition to a building for a Permitted Activity, excluding Industrial Activity, Warehousing and Distribution Activities or Service Industry

The following rules apply to any new building or addition to a building for a permitted activity, excluding Industrial Activity, Warehousing and Distribution Activities or Service Industry.

Any non-compliance with one or more of the Built Form Standards is a restricted discretionary activity and shall be assessed against the Matters of Discretion specified below the Built Form Standards in 16.8.4.

### 16.8.1.1 Lighting Control

- i. Any building shall be separated into independent control zones for lighting, each control zone being no more than 100m2
- ii. The lighting density shall not exceed the following limits for the activities specified:

| Activity                  | Maximum limit (W/m²) |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Retail Activity           | 16                   |
| Trade Supplier            | 16                   |
| Commercial Services       | 14                   |
| Entertainment facility    | 11                   |
| Food and Beverage outlet  | 8                    |
| Office                    | 12                   |
| Guest Accommodation       | 10                   |
| Community facility        | 18                   |
| Health care facility      | 12                   |
| Education Activity        | 11                   |
| Pre-school                | 11                   |
| Care facility             | 12                   |
| Spiritual facility        | 18                   |
| Public Transport facility | 14                   |

iii. All external lights shall be fitted with automatic daylight controls

#### 16.8.1.2 Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

- i. Any <u>building</u> shall be separated into independent <u>control</u> zones of no more than 100m² with the control of temperature, ventilation and re-circulation independent of another control zone
- ii. Any space subject to heating and cooling shall be subject to controls so as to not operate simultaneously within the zone
- iii. The central plant for a <u>building</u> shall be subject to controls so it only operates when the zone systems require it. The default position shall be 'off'
- iv. The roof of any building used for office activities is to have a minimum overall R value of no less than R2.2.



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 182 of 186

#### 16.8.1.3 Water Efficiency

- i. The maximum flow rate from any tap equipment shall be 6.0 litres/minute.
- ii. All bathroom tap equipment shall be fitted with a sensor device to activate flow.
- iii. The maximum flow rate of any showers shall be 7.5 litres/minute.
- iv. Any showers must comply with the performance requirements of AS/NZS3662.
- v. The maximum flow rate of any toilets shall be 4.7 litres for a full flush, and 3.2 litres for a half flush
- vi. The maximum flow rate of any urinal shall be 1.5 litres per single stall or space per person on communal urinals.
- vii. Any urinal shall have a sensitivity field for activation not greater than 300mm from the front of the urinal.
- viii. Metering shall be installed to enable measurement of water for the whole building and by each tenancy.

#### 16.8.1.4 Waste Reduction

- i. At least 50% of the solid waste from construction of any building shall be diverted from landfill/cleanfill.
- ii. A Construction Waste Management Plan will be submitted for any new building and shall demonstrate the methods for achieving clause (i).

# 16.8.2 Built Form Standards - Any new building or addition to a building of 3,000 m2 GFA or more for a Permitted Activity, excluding Industrial Activity, Warehousing and Distribution Activities or Service Industry

The following rules apply to any new <u>building</u> or addition to a <u>building</u> for a permitted activity of 3,000 m2 GFA or more, excluding industrial activity, warehousing and distribution activities or service industry.

Any non-compliance with one or more of the Built Form Standards is a restricted discretionary activity and shall be assessed against the Matters of Discretion specified below the Built Form Standards in 16.8.4.

#### 16.8.2.1 Thermal Envelope

- i. The thermal envelope of the building shall be modelled, using a method specified in NZS4243.1:
- a. at the minimum level required in the Building Code, using Verification Method H1/VM1 (Refer to H1 of the Building Code), and
- b. with at least a 20% improvement in the thermal resistance level required under the Building Code.

#### 16.8.2.2 Air-Conditioning and Ventilation Systems

- i. Dampers shall be capable of being closed when the air-conditioning unit/system is inactive
- ii. All conditioned air-supply ductwork must be insulated in accordance with the following (suggested minimum total R-value for ductwork)

| Evaporative cooling | Heating-only system or refrigerated | Combined heating and cooling system |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                     | cooling system                      |                                     |



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 183 of 186

| 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.5 |
|-----|-----|-----|

- iii. All air-conditioning and ventilation systems with a unit capacity over 30 kWr shall have an outdoor air economy cycle
- iv. The total absorbed power of the fans in any air-conditioning or ventilation system shall not exceed 12 W/m2.
- v. The maximum specific power of fans for any air-conditioning or ventilation system shall not exceed 1.5 W/litre/second.
- vi. There shall be no direct electric heating of air before entry to the air-conditioning and ventilation system.
- vii. Any piping, vessels, heat exchangers or tanks containing heated or chilled fluid shall be insulated in accordance with the following standards (Minimum Total R-Value):

| Location              | Heating water piping   | Heating water piping | Cooling water piping  | Cooling water piping |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                       | for systems of no more | for systems of more  | for systems of more   | for systems of more  |
|                       | than 65 kW heating     | than 65 kW heating   | than 65 kWr capacity  | 250 kWr              |
|                       | capacity               | capacity             | but less than 250 kWr |                      |
|                       |                        |                      | capacity              |                      |
| Located internally    | 0.2                    | 0.6                  | 0.9                   | 1.2                  |
| Located within wall   | 0.45                   | 0.7                  | 1.0                   | 1.3                  |
| space, an enclosed    |                        |                      |                       |                      |
| sub-floor area or     |                        |                      |                       |                      |
| enclosed roof space   |                        |                      |                       |                      |
| Located outside the   | 0.6                    | 0.8                  | 1.1                   | 1.4                  |
| building or in an     |                        |                      |                       |                      |
| unenclosed sub-floor  |                        |                      |                       |                      |
| area or an unenclosed |                        |                      |                       |                      |
| roof space            |                        |                      |                       |                      |

- viii. Any system, which provides heating or chilling for air-conditioning systems and where water is circulated by pumping at greater than 2 litres per second shall be designed so that the power of the motor shaft does not exceed 4 W/m2.
- ix. Any systems that provide heating or chilling for air-conditioning systems shall be capable of stopping the flow of water to non-operating heaters, chillers or coils.
- x. A water heater in a heating system of a building shall have a minimum thermal efficiency as follows:

| Туре      | Non-condensing boiler | Condensing boiler |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Gas fired | 80%                   | 90                |
| Oil fired | 78%                   | 88                |

Note: Testing shall be undertaken in accordance with BS7190 or BS845.

- xi. A boiler with a capacity equal to or greater than 500 kW shall be fitted with a modulating burner.
- xii. Any package air-conditioning equipment, including a split unit and a heat pump, shall have an energy efficiency ratio complying with the following minimum standards:

| Minimum energy efficiency ratio     |      |      |  |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|--|
| System Capacity <95kWr 95 to 125kWr |      |      |  |
| Cooling only                        | 3.24 | 3.36 |  |
| Heat pump                           | 3.12 | 3.24 |  |

Note: Testing shall be undertaken in accordance with AS/NZS3823.1.2:1998 at test condition T1.

xiii. A refrigerant chiller over 125 kWr shall have an energy efficiency ratio complying with the following minimum standards:



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 184 of 186

| Chiller energy efficiency requirements    |                      |           |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
|   | Full load            | Part load |  |  |  |
| Water cooled chiller                      | Water cooled chiller |           |  |  |  |
| 125 kWr < installed cap < 525 kWr         | 5.04                 | 6.24      |  |  |  |
| 525 kWr < installed cap < 1000 kWr        | 5.4                  | 6.72      |  |  |  |
| installed cap > 1000 kWr                  | 6.6                  | 7.32      |  |  |  |
| Air cooled / evaporatively cooled chiller |                      |           |  |  |  |
| 125 kWr < installed cap < 525 kWr         | 2.64                 | 3.6       |  |  |  |
| 525 kWr < installed cap < 1000 kWr        | 3.0                  | 3.72      |  |  |  |

Note: Testing shall be undertaken in accordance with ARI550/590

# 16.8.3 Build Form Standards - Any new building or addition to a building used for an Industrial Activity, Warehousing and Distribution Activities or Service Industry

Any non-compliance with one or more of the Built Form Standards is a restricted discretionary activity and shall be assessed against the Matters of Discretion specified below the Built Form Standards in 16.8.4.

### 16.8.3.1 Energy and Water Efficiency

- i. A minimum of 5% of roofing panels shall be transparent to enable sunlight into the building.
- ii. Fittings for Hi-bay lighting shall be of a type that enables the instant restart of lights
- iii. Metering shall be installed to enable measurement of water use for each activity within the facility that uses equal to or greater than 2.0 litres per minute on average for a 24 hour period.

#### 16.8.3.2 Waste Reduction

- i. At least 50% of the solid waste from construction of any building shall be diverted from landfill/cleanfill.
- ii. A Construction Waste Management Plan will be submitted for any new building and shall demonstrate the methods for achieving clause (i).

#### 16.8.4 Matters of Discretion

#### 16.8.4.1 General

- a. The extent to which
- i. the location, siting or design of the building does not enable compliance with one or more of the rules;
- ii. the operational requirements of an activity could be adversely affected by compliance with the rule;
- iii. the activity achieves energy and water efficiency and waste reduction through other methods and savings equivalent to or greater than what could be achieved by the rules;
- iv. the costs of compliance with the rules outweigh any cost savings over a 10 year period;

#### 16.8.4.2 Waste

a. The extent to which



- $i. \ the \ type \ of \ waste \ is \ in appropriate \ for \ means \ of \ disposal \ other \ than \ to \ land \ fill/clean fill;$
- ii. there is not an alternative method available for the disposal of waste;
- iii. the waste sent to landfill/cleanfill is a significant reduction on what would otherwise occur;



Printed: 29 / 4 / 2015 Page 186 of 186